(19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau





(43) International Publication Date 3 July 2003 (03.07.2003)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number WO 03/054154 A2

(51) International Patent Classification⁷:

C12N

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US02/39873

(22) International Filing Date:

13 December 2002 (13.12.2002)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

US

(30) Priority Data:

10/029,517 20 December 2001 (20.12.2001)

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): ISIS PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. [US/US]; 2292 Faraday Avenue, Carlsbad, CA 92008 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): DOBIE, Kenneth, W. [US/US]; 703 Stratford Court, #4, Del Mar, CA 92014 (US). MYERS, Susan, J. [US/US]; 10838 Matinal Circle, San Diego, CA 92127 (US).

(74) Agents: LICATA, Jane, Massey et al.; Licata & Tyrrel P.C., 66 E. Main Street, Marlton, NJ 08053 (US).

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

 without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.



3/054154 A2

(54) Title: ANTISENSE MODULATION OF MUCIN 1, TRANSMEMBRANE EXPRESSION

(57) Abstract: Antisense compounds, compositions and methods are provided for modulating the expression of mucin 1, transmembrane. The compositions comprise antisense compounds, particularly antisense oligonucleotides, targeted to nucleic acids encoding mucin 1, transmembrane. Methods of using these compounds for modulation of mucin 1, transmembrane expression and for treatment of diseases associated with expression of mucin 1, transmembrane are provided.

ANTISENSE MODULATION OF MUCIN 1, TRANSMEMBRANE EXPRESSION

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

5

20

25

30

35

The present invention provides compositions and methods for modulating the expression of mucin 1, transmembrane. In particular, this invention relates to compounds, particularly oligonucleotides, specifically hybridizable with nucleic acids encoding mucin 1, transmembrane. Such compounds have been shown to modulate the expression of mucin 1, transmembrane.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Mucins are high-molecular-weight, heavily glycosylated proteins found in milk, mammary gland and lactating tissue, as well as other simple secretory epithelial tissues. Mucins are constituents of the physical and biological barrier in protective mucous of respiratory, ductal and glandular epithelia. In humans, at least 10 distinct epithelial mucin core polypeptide genes have been identified (MUC1, MUC2, MUC3, MUC4, MUC5AC, MUC5B, MUC6, MUC7, MUC8, and MUC9), and these mucins share the common features of bearing tandem repeat domains rich in proline, serine and threonine residues and forming O-glycans, with N-acetylgalactosamine linkages at hundreds of sites. Mucins are purported to be the most polymorphic of all biological macromolecules produced by eukaryotic organisms (even more so than immunoglobulin and T cell receptors). Mucin O-glycans serve as epitopes representing blood group and as related genetically polymorphic antigens (Irimura et al., J. Biochem. (Tokyo), 1999, 126, 975-985).

The highly-glycosylated mucin-type glycoproteins present in human urine and several normal and malignant tissues of epithelial origin are very antigenic, and in searches for epithelial and tumor-associated antigens, a large number of

-2-

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

monoclonal antibodies have been produced which bind to the mucins. These antibodies have been used in cancer diagnosis and therapy, as well as to study the expression and variation of the PUM (peanut lectin binding urinary mucins) antigens and to confirm that the PUM locus, a highly-polymorphic "minisatellite" region of the genome, encodes a mammary mucin (Karlsson et al., Ann. Hum. Genet., 1983, 47, 263-269; Swallow et al., Nature, 1987, 328, 82-84). A full-length cDNA encoding mucin 1, transmembrane (also known as MUC1, episialin, epitectin, polymorphic epithelial mucin, PEM, peanut-reactive urinary mucin, PUM, epithelial membrane antigen, EMA, PAS-0, NCRC11, H23 antigen, H23-ETA transmembrane antigen, DF3 antigen, and CD227) was deduced from overlapping clones isolated from a cDNA library constructed from the BT20 breast cancer cell line. The mucin 1, transmembrane gene encodes a protein with three distinct regions: a signal peptide and degenerate tandem repeats at the N-terminus; the major portion of the protein comprising 60-base pair repeats which form a variable number tandem repeats (VNTR) region, length varying with the individual; and a C-terminus comprising degenerate tandem repeats, a unique transmembrane sequence and a cytoplasmic tail (Gendler et al., J. Biol. Chem., 1990, 265, 15286-15293). This VNTR region is expressed, and it accounts for the polymorphism observed in both the mucin 1, transmembrane gene and its protein product.

Concurrently, a monospecific polyclonal antiserum against deglycosylated human pancreatic tumor mucin was used to clone a mucin cDNA from an expression library prepared from the HPAF pancreatic tumor cell line (Lan et al., J. Biol. Chem., 1990, 265, 15294-15299). This cDNA was found to be distinct from intestinal mucin, but to be 99% homologous to the human breast mucin cDNA cloned by Gendler, et al., leading to the suggestion that, although the native forms of the pancreatic and breast mucin proteins are distinct in size and degree of glycosylation, factors other than its primary sequence determine these characteristics, and the core protein (referred to as apomucin by Lan et al.) is encoded by same gene, hereafter referred to as mucin 1, transmembrane. Northern analyses of RNA from pancreatic and breast adenocarcinoma and colon tumor cell lines revealed a

-3-

4.4-kilobase (kb) mucin 1, transmembrane mRNA in 5 of 7 pancreatic tumor cell lines and two of two breast tumor cell lines, whereas no transcript was detected in the mucin-producing colon tumor lines tested. In addition to the 4.4 kb transcript, a larger mRNA with heterogeneous sizes greater than 7 kb was observed in the Colo 357 pancreatic cell line (Lan et al., J. Biol. Chem., 1990, 265, 15294-15299).

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

A series of human-rodent somatic cell hybrids were used to map the PUM locus to human chromosome 1, and by in situ hybridization, the mucin 1, transmembrane gene was more finely mapped to the 1q21-24 region (Swallow et al., Ann. Hum.Genet., 1987, 51, 289-294). The gene coding for Duffy blood group FY is closely linked to this same region (Swallow et al., Ann. Hum. Genet., 1988, 52, 269-271) and close linkage of mucin 1, transmembrane to alpha-spectrin, a major component of the erythrocyte membrane, confirms the position of mucin 1, transmembrane at chromosomal locus 1q21 (Middleton-Price et al., Ann. Hum. Genet., 1988, 52, 273-278).

The extracellular variable tandem repeat domain of mucin 1, transmembrane protein is highly O-glycosylated, with each 20 amino acid repeat bearing five potential glycosylation sites. Aberrant glycosylation has been described in malignancies. Due to the VNTRs, abberant glycosylation, and alternative splicing, a considerable number of mucin 1, transmembrane isoforms have been described. To date, these are: MUC1, the so-called "normal" isoform; MUC1/REP, expressed in cervical cancer; MUC1/A, the "cancer-specific" isoform found in thyroid carcinoma tissue; MUC1/SEC, lacking the transmembrane domain and is a secreted isoform; MUC1/X, MUC1/Y, and MUC1/Z which lack the VNTR region; and two recently identified splice variants, MUC1/C, MUC1/D, expressed in cervical carcinoma (Obermair et al., Gynecol. Oncol., 2001, 83, 343-347).

In contrast to other mucins such as those secreted by goblet cells of the inner lining of the intestine, airway, and reproductive tract, mucin 1, transmembrane is an integral plasma membrane protein localized to the apical surface of polarized epithelial cells, including, but not limited to, the uterus, cervix, and vagina, as well as secretory epithelial cells of the

-4-

mammary gland (Mather et al., Cell Tissue Res., 2001, 304, 91-101), and to both normal and malignant lung epithelial cells (Griffiths et al., Dis. Markers, 1988, 6, 195-202).

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

The cytoplasmic tail of mucin 1, transmembrane protein is believed to interact with actin filaments of the cytoskeleton, and its relatively large, highly glycosylated extracellular domain may present a physical barrier that protects the cell with anti-invasion characteristics. Mucin 1, transmembrane may help to frustrate infection in the mammary gland (mastitis) and possibly in other sites in the body (such as bladder and kidney infections) by competitively inhibiting the binding of microorganisms. A mucin 1, transmembrane null mouse has been generated, and these knockout mice are predisposed to bacterial conjunctivitis and blepharitis, demonstrating an important role for mucin 1, transmembrane in ocular mucosal defense (Kardon et al., Invest. Ophthalmol. Vis. Sci., 1999, 40, 1328-1335).

Mucin 1, transmembrane may also play a role the immune response, intracellular signaling, and in suppression of cell adhesion or wall-to-wall adherence in lumens and ducts, preventing their closure and preserving the integrity of secretory systems. Tumor cells tend to express mucin 1, transmembrane aberrantly in a non-polarized manner, potentially facilitating their tumor invasion and metastasis to other locations, and consequently, mucin 1, transmembrane may be associated with biologically aggressive tumors and a worse prognosis (Patton et al., Biochim. Biophys. Acta, 1995, 1241, 407-423; Rahn et al., Cancer, 2001, 91, 1973-1982).

The multiple functions of mucin 1, transmembrane in carcinoma-host interactions are believed to be dependent on its polymorphic nature, particularly its glycosylation status. Many carcinoma-associated markers are glycoproteins whose expression undergoes temporal or spatial regulation, and mucin 1, transmembrane is such a molecule (Rahn et al., Cancer, 2001, 91, 1973-1982). Several data suggest that mucin 1, transmembrane plays a role in tumor progression and metastasis: an underglycosylated form of mucin 1, transmembrane is overexpressed in virtually all invasive breast carcinomas; mucin 1, transmembrane is overexpressed in advanced stage tumors and

metastatic foci from colon carcinoma; and mucin 1, transmembrane overexpression is inversely correlated with post-surgical survival of renal cell carcinoma patients (Irimura et al., J. Biochem. (Tokyo), 1999, 126, 975-985). Expression of mucin 1, transmembrane is up-regulated in ovarian cancer cell lines (Hough et al., Cancer Res., 2000, 60, 6281-6287) and lung adenocarcinomal cell lines (Yu et al., Oncology, 1996, 53, 118-126). Thus, mucin 1, transmembrane is a prime candidate for therapeutic strategies targeting this carcinoma associated antigen.

5

10

35

Mucin 1, transmembrane has been used as an immunotherapeutic target to elicit both humoral and cellular immunity. A double transgenic mouse model for pancreatic cancer that overexpresses large amounts of underglycosylated mucin 1, 15 transmembrane protein and spontaneously develops mucin 1, transmembrane-expressing tumors of the pancreas has been used to study the native immune response. These mice raised low-affinity cytotoxic T-lymphocytes (CTLs) specific for mucin 1, transmembrane, and these CTLs can be stimulated to kill mucin 1, 20 transmembrane-expressing cancer cell lines in vitro, and eradicate injectable tumors upon adoptive transfer (Mukherjee et al., J. Immunol., 2000, 165, 3451-3460). Similarly, vaccination of mice with a liposomal formulation that incorporates synthetic mucin 1, transmembrane-based lipopeptide and Lipid A into a 1,2dipalmitoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphocholine (DPPC)/cholesterol 25 bilayer resulted in production of interferon-gamma and a peptide-specific immunological response dependent on cholesterol content (Batenjany et al., Biochim. Biophys. Acta, 2001, 1514, 280-290). In contrast to the response observed upon immunization 30 of mice, cynomolgus monkeys immunized with a peptide fusion of 5 VNTRs of macaque mucin 1, transmembrane conjugated with oxidized mannan mounted a humoral immune response, but not a CTL autoimmune response (Vaughan et al., Vaccine, 2000, 18, 3297-3309).

In human cells, the MA5 monoclonal antibody against mucin 1, transmembrane protein was used to explore the potential of mucin 1, transmembrane to serve as an antigenic target for radioimmunotherapy (RAIT). From these studies, it was concluded

-6-

WO 03/054154 PCT/US02/39873

that radiolabelled MA5 demonstrated therapeutic potential in a majority of the multiple myeloma (MM) cells tested (Burton et al., Clin. Cancer Res., 1999, 5, 3065s-3072s).

A vector expressing the mucin 1, transmembrane cDNA in the 5 antisense orientation was used to transfect the human pancreatic tumor cell line, Panc 1, (Batra et al., J. Cell Sci., 1991, 100, 841-849) or the carcinogen-induced hamster pancreatic ductal tumor cell line, HP-1 (Batra et al., Int. J. Pancreatol., 1992, 12, 271-283), and produce transgenic pancreatic cell lines. 10 Northern and western blot analyses demonstrated mucin 1, transmembrane mRNA and protein expression in cells transfected with the cDNA in the correct orientation with respect to the promoter, but not in control cells (HP-1 cells transfected with vector alone, or with the mucin 1, transmembrane cDNA in the 15 antisense orientation). Ultrastructural analyses of the mucin 1, transmembrane expressing transgenic human Panc 1 cells demonstrated the formation of dense core granules and increased amounts of rough endoplasmic reticulum, representing morphological evidence of potentially increased secretory activity and cellular differentiation (Batra et al., J. Cell 20 Sci., 1991, 100, 841-849). The integration of human mucin 1, transmembrane in hamster HP-1 cells caused no significant change in the growth rate of HP-1 cells in vitro, but resulted in an enhanced growth rate for xenografts of mucin 1, transmembrane transfected HP-1 cells grown in nude mice (Batra et al., Int. J. 25 Pancreatol., 1992, 12, 271-283).

An antisense oligonucleotide, 21 nucleotides in length, corresponding to a portion of the tandemly repeated sequence was used to as a control in an experiment testing the effect of MUC2 mucin antisense oligonucleotides on the expression of MUC2-related antigens. The effect of this antisense oligonucleotide on mucin 1, transmembrane gene expression was not assessed (Bergeron et al., *J. Biol. Chem.*, **1996**, *271*, 6933-6940).

30

35

A phosphorothioate antisense oligonucleotide, of unspecified sequence and length, was purchased from Biognosik GmbH (Göttingen, Germany) and used to inhibit expression of mucin 1, transmembrane, resulting in induction of E-cadherin-

-7-

WO 03/054154

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

mediated cell adhesion in the YMB-S breast cancer cell line (Kondo et al., Cancer Res., 1998, 58, 2014-2019).

PCT/US02/39873

Disclosed and claimed in US Patents 5,861,381 and 6,203,795 are a pharmaceutical composition which comprises, as therapeutic agent, the polypeptide recognized by antibody H23 (which recognizes the mucin 1, transmembrane protein) as well as a vaccinia virus into the genome of which a DNA fragment coding for said polypeptide is inserted, said DNA fragment being placed under the control of suitable transcription and translation signals, said polypeptide comprising a sequence repeated n times, n being a number from 1 to 80. Further claimed is a method of treating or preventing a malignancy characterized by malignant tumors that express elevated amounts of the antigen recognized by the H23 antibody comprising administering a therapeutically or prophylactically effective amount of said pharmaceutical composition (Chambon et al., 2001; Chambon et al., **1999**).

Disclosed and claimed in European Patent EP1103623 is a nucleic acid fragment comprising at least 17 nucleotide bases the fragment being hybridizable with at least one of a group of sequences representing the tandemly-repeated sequences within mucin 1, transmembrane. Also claimed is a nucleic acid fragment comprising a portion of at least 30 nucleotide bases capable of hybridizing with at least one of said tandemly-repeated sequences, a double stranded DNA fragment comprising antiparallel paired portions having said sequences, said nucleic acid fragments for use in a method of therapy or diagnosis practiced on the human or animal body, an antibody or fragment thereof against a human mucin core protein which antibody or fragment has reduced or substantially no reaction with fully expressed human mucin glycoprotein, human polymorphic epithelial mucin core protein, a polypeptide comprising 5 or more amino acid residues in a sequence corresponding to a portion of mucin 1, transmembrane protein, and a diagnostic or therapeutic method practiced on the human or animal body comprising administering an antibody or fragment thereof, or human polymorphic epithelial mucin core protein (Taylor-Papadimitriou et al., 2001).

-8-

To date, investigative strategies aimed at modulating mucin 1, transmembrane function have involved the use of antisense expression vectors, antisense oligonucleotides, and antibodies. Currently, however, there are no known therapeutic agents which effectively inhibit the synthesis of mucin 1, transmembrane.

Consequently, there remains a long felt need for agents capable of effectively inhibiting mucin 1, transmembrane function.

Antisense technology is emerging as an effective means for reducing the expression of specific gene products and may therefore prove to be uniquely useful in a number of therapeutic, diagnostic, and research applications for the modulation of mucin 1, transmembrane expression.

The present invention provides compositions and methods for modulating mucin 1, transmembrane expression, including modulation of variants of mucin 1, transmembrane.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

The present invention is directed to compounds, particularly antisense oligonucleotides, which are targeted to a nucleic acid encoding mucin 1, transmembrane, and which modulate the expression of mucin 1, transmembrane. Pharmaceutical and other compositions comprising the compounds of the invention are also provided. Further provided are methods of modulating the expression of mucin 1, transmembrane in cells or tissues comprising contacting said cells or tissues with one or more of the antisense compounds or compositions of the invention. Further provided are methods of treating an animal, particularly a human, suspected of having or being prone to a disease or condition associated with expression of mucin 1, transmembrane by administering a therapeutically or prophylactically effective amount of one or more of the antisense compounds or compositions of the invention.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The present invention employs oligomeric compounds, particularly antisense oligonucleotides, for use in modulating

-9-

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

the function of nucleic acid molecules encoding mucin 1, transmembrane, ultimately modulating the amount of mucin 1, transmembrane produced. This is accomplished by providing antisense compounds which specifically hybridize with one or more nucleic acids encoding mucin 1, transmembrane. As used herein, the terms "target nucleic acid" and "nucleic acid encoding mucin 1, transmembrane encompass DNA encoding mucin 1, transmembrane, RNA (including pre-mRNA and mRNA) transcribed from such DNA, and also cDNA derived from such RNA. specific hybridization of an oligomeric compound with its target nucleic acid interferes with the normal function of the nucleic acid. This modulation of function of a target nucleic acid by compounds which specifically hybridize to it is generally referred to as "antisense". The functions of DNA to be interfered with include replication and transcription. The functions of RNA to be interfered with include all vital functions such as, for example, translocation of the RNA to the site of protein translation, translation of protein from the RNA, splicing of the RNA to yield one or more mRNA species, and catalytic activity which may be engaged in or facilitated by the The overall effect of such interference with target nucleic acid function is modulation of the expression of mucin 1, transmembrane. In the context of the present invention, "modulation" means either an increase (stimulation) or a decrease (inhibition) in the expression of a gene. context of the present invention, inhibition is the preferred form of modulation of gene expression and mRNA is a preferred target.

It is preferred to target specific nucleic acids for antisense. "Targeting" an antisense compound to a particular nucleic acid, in the context of this invention, is a multistep process. The process usually begins with the identification of a nucleic acid sequence whose function is to be modulated. This may be, for example, a cellular gene (or mRNA transcribed from the gene) whose expression is associated with a particular disorder or disease state, or a nucleic acid molecule from an infectious agent. In the present invention, the target is a nucleic acid molecule encoding mucin 1, transmembrane. The

-10-

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

targeting process also includes determination of a site or sites within this gene for the antisense interaction to occur such that the desired effect, e.g., detection or modulation of expression of the protein, will result. Within the context of the present invention, a preferred intragenic site is the region encompassing the translation initiation or termination codon of the open reading frame (ORF) of the gene. Since, as is known in the art, the translation initiation codon is typically 5'-AUG (in transcribed mRNA molecules; 5'-ATG in the corresponding DNA molecule), the translation initiation codon is also referred to as the "AUG codon," the "start codon" or the "AUG start codon". A minority of génes have a translation initiation codon having the RNA sequence 5'-GUG, 5'-UUG or 5'-CUG, and 5'-AUA, 5'-ACG and 5'-CUG have been shown to function in vivo. Thus, the terms "translation initiation codon" and "start codon" can encompass many codon sequences, even though the initiator amino acid in each instance is typically methionine (in eukaryotes) or formylmethionine (in prokaryotes). It is also known in the art that eukaryotic and prokaryotic genes may have two or more alternative start codons, any one of which may be preferentially utilized for translation initiation in a particular cell type or tissue, or under a particular set of conditions. In the context of the invention, "start codon" and "translation initiation codon" refer to the codon or codons that are used in vivo to initiate translation of an mRNA molecule transcribed from a gene encoding mucin 1, transmembrane, regardless of the sequence(s) of such codons.

It is also known in the art that a translation termination codon (or "stop codon") of a gene may have one of three sequences, i.e., 5'-UAA, 5'-UAG and 5'-UGA (the corresponding DNA sequences are 5'-TAA, 5'-TAG and 5'-TGA, respectively). The terms "start codon region" and "translation initiation codon region" refer to a portion of such an mRNA or gene that encompasses from about 25 to about 50 contiguous nucleotides in either direction (i.e., 5' or 3') from a translation initiation codon. Similarly, the terms "stop codon region" and "translation termination codon region" refer to a portion of such an mRNA or gene that encompasses from about 25 to about 50

-11-

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

contiguous nucleotides in either direction (i.e., 5' or 3') from a translation termination codon.

The open reading frame (ORF) or "coding region," which is known in the art to refer to the region between the translation initiation codon and the translation termination codon, is also a region which may be targeted effectively. Other target regions include the 5' untranslated region (5'UTR), known in the art to refer to the portion of an mRNA in the 5' direction from the translation initiation codon, and thus including nucleotides between the 5' cap site and the translation initiation codon of an mRNA or corresponding nucleotides on the gene, and the 3' untranslated region (3'UTR), known in the art to refer to the portion of an mRNA in the 3' direction from the translation termination codon, and thus including nucleotides between the translation termination codon and 3' end of an mRNA or corresponding nucleotides on the gene. The 5' cap of an mRNA comprises an N7-methylated guanosine residue joined to the 5'most residue of the mRNA via a 5'-5' triphosphate linkage. 5' cap region of an mRNA is considered to include the 5' cap structure itself as well as the first 50 nucleotides adjacent to the cap. The 5' cap region may also be a preferred target region.

Although some eukaryotic mRNA transcripts are directly translated, many contain one or more regions, known as "introns," which are excised from a transcript before it is translated. The remaining (and therefore translated) regions are known as "exons" and are spliced together to form a continuous mRNA sequence. mRNA splice sites, i.e., intron-exon junctions, may also be preferred target regions, and are particularly useful in situations where aberrant splicing is implicated in disease, or where an overproduction of a particular mRNA splice product is implicated in disease. Aberrant fusion junctions due to rearrangements or deletions are also preferred targets. It has also been found that introns can also be effective, and therefore preferred, target regions for antisense compounds targeted, for example, to DNA or pre-mRNA.

It is also known in the art that alternative RNA transcripts can be produced from the same genomic region of DNA.

-12-

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

These alternative transcripts are generally known as "variants". More specifically, "pre-mRNA variants" are transcripts produced from the same genomic DNA that differ from other transcripts produced from the same genomic DNA in either their start or stop position and contain both intronic and extronic regions. Upon excision of one or more exon or intron regions or portions thereof during splicing, pre-mRNA variants produce smaller "mRNA variants". Consequently, mRNA variants are processed pre-mRNA variants and each unique pre-mRNA variant must always produce a unique mRNA variant as a result of splicing. These mRNA variants are also known as "alternative splice variants". If no splicing of the pre-mRNA variant occurs then the pre-mRNA variant is identical to the mRNA variant.

It is also known in the art that variants can be produced through the use of alternative signals to start or stop transcription and that pre-mRNAs and mRNAs can possess more that one start codon or stop codon. Variants that originate from a pre-mRNA or mRNA that use alternative start codons are known as "alternative start variants" of that pre-mRNA or mRNA. Those transcripts that use an alternative stop codon are known as "alternative stop variants" of that pre-mRNA or mRNA. One specific type of alternative stop variant is the "polyA variant" in which the multiple transcripts produced result from the alternative selection of one of the "polyA stop signals" by the transcription machinery, thereby producing transcripts that terminate at unique polyA sites.

Once one or more target sites have been identified, oligonucleotides are chosen which are sufficiently complementary to the target, i.e., hybridize sufficiently well and with sufficient specificity, to give the desired effect.

In the context of this invention, "hybridization" means hydrogen bonding, which may be Watson-Crick, Hoogsteen or reversed Hoogsteen hydrogen bonding, between complementary nucleoside or nucleotide bases. For example, adenine and thymine are complementary nucleobases which pair through the formation of hydrogen bonds. "Complementary," as used herein, refers to the capacity for precise pairing between two nucleotides. For example, if a nucleotide at a certain position

-13-

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

of an oligonucleotide is capable of hydrogen bonding with a nucleotide at the same position of a DNA or RNA molecule, then the oligonucleotide and the DNA or RNA are considered to be complementary to each other at that position. oligonucleotide and the DNA or RNA are complementary to each other when a sufficient number of corresponding positions in each molecule are occupied by nucleotides which can hydrogen Thus, "specifically hybridizable" and bond with each other. "complementary" are terms which are used to indicate a sufficient degree of complementarity or precise pairing such that stable and specific binding occurs between the oligonucleotide and the DNA or RNA target. It is understood in the art that the sequence of an antisense compound need not be 100% complementary to that of its target nucleic acid to be specifically hybridizable. An antisense compound is specifically hybridizable when binding of the compound to the target DNA or RNA molecule interferes with the normal function of the target DNA or RNA to cause a loss of utility, and there is a sufficient degree of complementarity to avoid non-specific binding of the antisense compound to non-target sequences under conditions in which specific binding is desired, i.e., under physiological conditions in the case of in vivo assays or therapeutic treatment, and in the case of in vitro assays, under conditions in which the assays are performed.

Antisense and other compounds of the invention which hybridize to the target and inhibit expression of the target are identified through experimentation, and the sequences of these compounds are hereinbelow identified as preferred embodiments of the invention. The target sites to which these preferred sequences are complementary are hereinbelow referred to as "active sites" and are therefore preferred sites for targeting. Therefore another embodiment of the invention encompasses compounds which hybridize to these active sites.

Antisense compounds are commonly used as research reagents and diagnostics. For example, antisense oligonucleotides, which are able to inhibit gene expression with exquisite specificity, are often used by those of ordinary skill to elucidate the function of particular genes. Antisense compounds are also

WO 03/054154 PCT/US02/39873 -14-

•

5

10

15

used, for example, to distinguish between functions of various members of a biological pathway. Antisense modulation has, therefore, been harnessed for research use.

For use in kits and diagnostics, the antisense compounds of the present invention, either alone or in combination with other antisense compounds or therapeutics, can be used as tools in differential and/or combinatorial analyses to elucidate expression patterns of a portion or the entire complement of genes expressed within cells and tissues.

Expression patterns within cells or tissues treated with one or more antisense compounds are compared to control cells or tissues not treated with antisense compounds and the patterns produced are analyzed for differential levels of gene expression as they pertain, for example, to disease association, signaling pathway, cellular localization, expression level, size, structure or function of the genes examined. These analyses can be performed on stimulated or unstimulated cells and in the presence or absence of other compounds which affect expression patterns.

Examples of methods of gene expression analysis known in 20 the art include DNA arrays or microarrays (Brazma and Vilo, FEBS Lett., 2000, 480, 17-24; Celis, et al., FEBS Lett., 2000, 480, 2-16), SAGE (serial analysis of gene expression) (Madden, et al., Drug Discov. Today, 2000, 5, 415-425), READS (restriction enzyme amplification of digested cDNAs) (Prashar and Weissman, Methods 25 Enzymol., 1999, 303, 258-72), TOGA (total gene expression analysis) (Sutcliffe, et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A., 2000, 97, 1976-81), protein arrays and proteomics (Celis, et al., FEBS Lett., 2000, 480, 2-16; Jungblut, et al., Electrophoresis, 1999, 20, 2100-10), expressed sequence tag 30 (EST) sequencing (Celis, et al., FEBS Lett., 2000, 480, 2-16; Larsson, et al., J. Biotechnol., 2000, 80, 143-57), subtractive RNA fingerprinting (SuRF) (Fuchs, et al., Anal. Biochem., 2000, 286, 91-98; Larson, et al., Cytometry, 2000, 41, 203-208), subtractive cloning, differential display (DD) (Jurecic and 35 Belmont, Curr. Opin. Microbiol., 2000, 3, 316-21), comparative genomic hybridization (Carulli, et al., J. Cell Biochem. Suppl., 1998, 31, 286-96), FISH (fluorescent in situ hybridization)

-15-

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

techniques (Going and Gusterson, Eur. J. Cancer, 1999, 35, 1895-904) and mass spectrometry methods (reviewed in (To, Comb. Chem. High Throughput Screen, 2000, 3, 235-41).

The specificity and sensitivity of antisense is also harnessed by those of skill in the art for therapeutic uses. Antisense oligonucleotides have been employed as therapeutic moieties in the treatment of disease states in animals and man. Antisense oligonucleotide drugs, including ribozymes, have been safely and effectively administered to humans and numerous clinical trials are presently underway. It is thus established that oligonucleotides can be useful therapeutic modalities that can be configured to be useful in treatment regimes for treatment of cells, tissues and animals, especially humans.

In the context of this invention, the term
"oligonucleotide" refers to an oligomer or polymer of
ribonucleic acid (RNA) or deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) or
mimetics thereof. This term includes oligonucleotides composed
of naturally-occurring nucleobases, sugars and covalent
internucleoside (backbone) linkages as well as oligonucleotides
having non-naturally-occurring portions which function
similarly. Such modified or substituted oligonucleotides are
often preferred over native forms because of desirable
properties such as, for example, enhanced cellular uptake,
enhanced affinity for nucleic acid target and increased
stability in the presence of nucleases.

While antisense oligonucleotides are a preferred form of antisense compound, the present invention comprehends other oligomeric antisense compounds, including but not limited to oligonucleotide mimetics such as are described below. The antisense compounds in accordance with this invention preferably comprise from about 8 to about 50 nucleobases (i.e. from about 8 to about 50 linked nucleosides). Particularly preferred antisense compounds are antisense oligonucleotides, even more preferably those comprising from about 12 to about 30 nucleobases. Antisense compounds include ribozymes, external guide sequence (EGS) oligonucleotides (oligozymes), and other short catalytic RNAs or catalytic oligonucleotides which hybridize to the target nucleic acid and modulate its

-16-

PCT/US02/39873

expression.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

WO 03/054154

As is known in the art, a nucleoside is a base-sugar combination. The base portion of the nucleoside is normally a heterocyclic base. The two most common classes of such heterocyclic bases are the purines and the pyrimidines. Nucleotides are nucleosides that further include a phosphate group covalently linked to the sugar portion of the nucleoside. For those nucleosides that include a pentofuranosyl sugar, the phosphate group can be linked to either the 2', 3' or 5' hydroxyl moiety of the sugar. In forming oligonucleotides, the phosphate groups covalently link adjacent nucleosides to one another to form a linear polymeric compound. In turn the respective ends of this linear polymeric structure can be further joined to form a circular structure, however, open linear structures are generally preferred. Within the oligonucleotide structure, the phosphate groups are commonly referred to as forming the internucleoside backbone of the The normal linkage or backbone of RNA and DNA oligonucleotide. is a 3' to 5' phosphodiester linkage.

Specific examples of preferred antisense compounds useful in this invention include oligonucleotides containing modified backbones or non-natural internucleoside linkages. As defined in this specification, oligonucleotides having modified backbones include those that retain a phosphorus atom in the backbone and those that do not have a phosphorus atom in the backbone. For the purposes of this specification, and as sometimes referenced in the art, modified oligonucleotides that do not have a phosphorus atom in their internucleoside backbone can also be considered to be oligonucleosides.

Preferred modified oligonucleotide backbones include, for example, phosphorothioates, chiral phosphorothioates, phosphorodithioates, phosphotriesters, aminoalkylphosphotriesters, methyl and other alkyl phosphonates including 3'-alkylene phosphonates, 5'-alkylene phosphonates and chiral phosphonates, phosphonates, phosphoramidates including 3'-amino phosphoramidate and aminoalkylphosphoramidates, thionophosphoramidates, thionoalkylphosphonates, thionoalkylphosphonates, thionoalkylphosphotriesters, selenophosphates and boranophosphates having normal 3'-5' linkages, 2'-5' linked

-17-

analogs of these, and those having inverted polarity wherein one or more internucleotide linkages is a 3' to 3', 5' to 5' or 2' to 2' linkage. Preferred oligonucleotides having inverted polarity comprise a single 3' to 3' linkage at the 3'-most internucleotide linkage i.e. a single inverted nucleoside residue which may be abasic (the nucleobase is missing or has a hydroxyl group in place thereof). Various salts, mixed salts and free acid forms are also included.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Representative United States patents that teach the preparation of the above phosphorus-containing linkages include, but are not limited to, U.S.: 3,687,808; 4,469,863; 4,476,301; 5,023,243; 5,177,196; 5,188,897; 5,264,423; 5,276,019; 5,278,302; 5,286,717; 5,321,131; 5,399,676; 5,405,939; 5,453,496; 5,455,233; 5,466,677; 5,476,925; 5,519,126; 5,536,821; 5,541,306; 5,550,111; 5,563,253; 5,571,799; 5,587,361; 5,194,599; 5,565,555; 5,527,899; 5,721,218; 5,672,697 and 5,625,050, certain of which are commonly owned with this application, and each of which is herein incorporated by reference.

Preferred modified oligonucleotide backbones that do not include a phosphorus atom therein have backbones that are formed by short chain alkyl or cycloalkyl internucleoside linkages, mixed heteroatom and alkyl or cycloalkyl internucleoside linkages, or one or more short chain heteroatomic or heterocyclic internucleoside linkages. These include those having morpholino linkages (formed in part from the sugar portion of a nucleoside); siloxane backbones; sulfide, sulfoxide and sulfone backbones; formacetyl and thioformacetyl backbones; methylene formacetyl and thioformacetyl backbones; riboacetyl backbones; alkene containing backbones; sulfamate backbones; methyleneimino and methylenehydrazino backbones; sulfonate and sulfonamide backbones; amide backbones; and others having mixed N, O, S and CH₂ component parts.

Representative United States patents that teach the preparation of the above oligonucleosides include, but are not limited to, U.S.: 5,034,506; 5,166,315; 5,185,444; 5,214,134; 5,216,141; 5,235,033; 5,264,562; 5,264,564; 5,405,938; 5,434,257; 5,466,677; 5,470,967; 5,489,677; 5,541,307;

-18-

5,561,225; 5,596,086; 5,602,240; 5,610,289; 5,602,240; 5,608,046; 5,610,289; 5,618,704; 5,623,070; 5,663,312; 5,633,360; 5,677,437; 5,792,608; 5,646,269 and 5,677,439, certain of which are commonly owned with this application, and each of which is herein incorporated by reference.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

In other preferred oligonucleotide mimetics, both the sugar and the internucleoside linkage, i.e., the backbone, of the nucleotide units are replaced with novel groups. The base units are maintained for hybridization with an appropriate nucleic acid target compound. One such oligomeric compound, an oligonucleotide mimetic that has been shown to have excellent hybridization properties, is referred to as a peptide nucleic In PNA compounds, the sugar-backbone of an oligonucleotide is replaced with an amide containing backbone, in particular an aminoethylglycine backbone. The nucleobases are retained and are bound directly or indirectly to aza nitrogen atoms of the amide portion of the backbone. Representative United States patents that teach the preparation of PNA compounds include, but are not limited to, U.S.: 5,539,082; 5,714,331; and 5,719,262, each of which is herein incorporated by reference. Further teaching of PNA compounds can be found in Nielsen et al., Science, 1991, 254, 1497-1500.

Most preferred embodiments of the invention are oligonucleotides with phosphorothioate backbones and oligonucleosides with heteroatom backbones, and in particular - $CH_2-NH-O-CH_2-$, $-CH_2-N(CH_3)-O-CH_2-$ [known as a methylene (methylimino) or MMI backbone], $-CH_2-O-N(CH_3)-CH_2-$, $-CH_2-N(CH_3)-N(CH_3)-CH_2-$ and $-O-N(CH_3)-CH_2-CH_2-$ [wherein the native phosphodiester backbone is represented as $-O-P-O-CH_2-$] of the above referenced U.S. patent 5,489,677, and the amide backbones of the above referenced U.S. patent 5,602,240. Also preferred are oligonucleotides having morpholino backbone structures of the above-referenced U.S. patent 5,034,506.

Modified oligonucleotides may also contain one or more substituted sugar moieties. Preferred oligonucleotides comprise one of the following at the 2' position: OH; F; O-, S-, or N-alkyl; O-, S-, or N-alkyl; O-, S- or N-alkynyl; or O-alkyl-O-alkyl, wherein the alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl may be substituted

-19-

or unsubstituted C_1 to C_{10} alkyl or C_2 to C_{10} alkenyl and alkynyl. Particularly preferred are O[(CH,),O],CH,, O(CH,),OCH,, O(CH,),NH,, $O(CH_2)_nCH_3$, $O(CH_2)_nONH_2$, and $O(CH_2)_nON[(CH_2)_nCH_3)]_2$, where n and m are from 1 to about 10. Other preferred oligonucleotides comprise one of the following at the 2' position: C_1 to C_{10} lower alkyl, 5 substituted lower alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alkaryl, aralkyl, 0alkaryl or O-aralkyl, SH, SCH3, OCN, Cl, Br, CN, CF3, OCF3, SOCH3, SO_2CH_3 , ONO_2 , NO_2 , N_3 , NH_2 , heterocycloalkyl, heterocycloalkaryl, aminoalkylamino, polyalkylamino, substituted silyl, an RNA cleaving group, a reporter group, an intercalator, a group for 10 improving the pharmacokinetic properties of an oligonucleotide, or a group for improving the pharmacodynamic properties of an oligonucleotide, and other substituents having similar properties. A preferred modification includes 2'-methoxyethoxy (2'-O-CH,CH,OCH, also known as 2'-O-(2-methoxyethyl) or 2'-MOE) 15 (Martin et al., Helv. Chim. Acta, 1995, 78, 486-504) i.e., an alkoxyalkoxy group. A further preferred modification includes 2'-dimethylaminooxyethoxy, i.e., a $O(CH_2)_2ON(CH_3)_2$ group, also known as 2'-DMAOE, as described in examples hereinbelow, and 2'dimethylaminoethoxyethoxy (also known in the art as 2'-0-20 dimethylaminoethoxyethyl or 2'-DMAEOE), i.e., 2'-O-CH2-O-CH2-N(CH2)2, also described in examples hereinbelow.

A further prefered modification includes Locked Nucleic Acids (LNAs) in which the 2'-hydroxyl group is linked to the 3' or 4' carbon atom of the sugar ring thereby forming a bicyclic sugar moiety. The linkage is preferably a methelyne $(-CH_2-)_n$ group bridging the 2' oxygen atom and the 4' carbon atom wherein n is 1 or 2. LNAs and preparation thereof are described in WO 98/39352 and WO 99/14226.

25

30 -

35

Other preferred modifications include 2'-methoxy (2'-O-CH₃), 2'-aminopropoxy (2'-OCH₂CH₂CH₂NH₂), 2'-allyl (2'-CH₂-CH=CH₂), 2'-O-allyl (2'-O-CH₂-CH=CH₂) and 2'-fluoro (2'-F). The 2'-modification may be in the arabino (up) position or ribo (down) position. A preferred 2'-arabino modification is 2'-F. Similar modifications may also be made at other positions on the oligonucleotide, particularly the 3' position of the sugar on the 3' terminal nucleotide or in 2'-5' linked oligonucleotides and the 5' position of 5' terminal nucleotide. Oligonucleotides

-20-

may also have sugar mimetics such as cyclobutyl moieties in place of the pentofuranosyl sugar. Representative United States patents that teach the preparation of such modified sugar structures include, but are not limited to, U.S.: 4,981,957; 5,118,800; 5,319,080; 5,359,044; 5,393,878; 5,446,137; 5,466,786; 5,514,785; 5,519,134; 5,567,811; 5,576,427; 5,591,722; 5,597,909; 5,610,300; 5,627,053; 5,639,873; 5,646,265; 5,658,873; 5,670,633; 5,792,747; and 5,700,920, certain of which are commonly owned with the instant application, and each of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

Oligonucleotides may also include nucleobase (often referred to in the art simply as "base") modifications or substitutions. As used herein, "unmodified" or "natural" nucleobases include the purine bases adenine (A) and guanine (G), and the pyrimidine bases thymine (T), cytosine (C) and uracil (U). Modified nucleobases include other synthetic and natural nucleobases such as 5-methylcytosine (5-me-C), 5hydroxymethyl cytosine, xanthine, hypoxanthine, 2-aminoadenine, 6-methyl and other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2propyl and other alkyl derivatives of adenine and guanine, 2thiouracil, 2-thiothymine and 2-thiocytosine, 5-halouracil and cytosine, 5-propynyl (-C=C-CH3) uracil and cytosine and other alkynyl derivatives of pyrimidine bases, 6-azo uracil, cytosine and thymine, 5-uracil (pseudouracil), 4-thiouracil, 8-halo, 8amino, 8-thiol, 8-thioalkyl, 8-hydroxyl and other 8-substituted adenines and guanines, 5-halo particularly 5-bromo, 5trifluoromethyl and other 5-substituted uracils and cytosines, 7-methylguanine and 7-methyladenine, 2-F-adenine, 2-aminoadenine, 8-azaguanine and 8-azaadenine, 7-deazaguanine and 7deazaadenine and 3-deazaguanine and 3-deazaadenine. Further modified nucleobases include tricyclic pyrimidines such as phenoxazine cytidine(1H-pyrimido[5,4-b][1,4]benzoxazin-2(3H)one), phenothiazine cytidine (1H-pyrimido[5,4b][1,4]benzothiazin-2(3H)-one), G-clamps such as a substituted phenoxazine cytidine (e.g. 9-(2-aminoethoxy)-H-pyrimido[5,4b][1,4]benzoxazin-2(3H)-one), carbazole cytidine (2Hpyrimido[4,5-b]indol-2-one), pyridoindole cytidine (H-

pyrido[3',2':4,5]pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-2-one). Modified nucleobases may also include those in which the purine or pyrimidine base is replaced with other heterocycles, for example 7-deaza-adenine, 7-deazaguanosine, 2-aminopyridine and 2-

-21-

5

pyridone. Further nucleobases include those disclosed in United States Patent No. 3,687,808, those disclosed in *The Concise Encyclopedia Of Polymer Science And Engineering*, pages 858-859, Kroschwitz, J.I., ed. John Wiley & Sons, **1990**, those disclosed by Englisch et al., *Angewandte Chemie*, International Edition,

1991, 30, 613, and those disclosed by Sanghvi, Y.S., Chapter 15, Antisense Research and Applications, pages 289-302, Crooke, S.T. and Lebleu, B., ed., CRC Press, 1993. Certain of these nucleobases are particularly useful for increasing the binding affinity of the oligomeric compounds of the invention. These include 5-substituted pyrimidines, 6-azapyrimidines and N-2, N-6

and 0-6 substituted purines, including 2-aminopropyladenine, 5-propynyluracil and 5-propynylcytosine. 5-methylcytosine substitutions have been shown to increase nucleic acid duplex stability by 0.6-1.2°C (Sanghvi, Y.S., Crooke, S.T. and Lebleu,

B., eds., Antisense Research and Applications, CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1993, pp. 276-278) and are presently preferred base substitutions, even more particularly when combined with 2'-O-methoxyethyl sugar modifications.

Representative United States patents that teach the preparation of certain of the above noted modified nucleobases 25 as well as other modified nucleobases include, but are not limited to, the above noted U.S. 3,687,808, as well as U.S.: 4,845,205; 5,130,302; 5,134,066; 5,175,273; 5,367,066; 5,432,272; 5,457,187; 5,459,255; 5,484,908; 5,502,177; 5,525,711; 5,552,540; 5,587,469; 5,594,121, 5,596,091; 30 5,614,617; 5,645,985; 5,830,653; 5,763,588; 6,005,096; and 5,681,941, certain of which are commonly owned with the instant application, and each of which is herein incorporated by reference, and United States patent 5,750,692, which is commonly owned with the instant application and also herein incorporated 35 by reference.

Another modification of the oligonucleotides of the invention involves chemically linking to the oligonucleotide one

-22-

or more moieties or conjugates which enhance the activity, cellular distribution or cellular uptake of the oligonucleotide. The compounds of the invention can include conjugate groups covalently bound to functional groups such as primary or secondary hydroxyl groups. Conjugate groups of the invention 5 include intercalators, reporter molecules, polyamines, polyamides, polyethylene glycols, polyethers, groups that enhance the pharmacodynamic properties of oligomers, and groups that enhance the pharmacokinetic properties of oligomers. Typical conjugates groups include cholesterols, lipids, phospho-10 lipids, biotin, phenazine, folate, phenanthridine, anthraquinone, acridine, fluoresceins, rhodamines, coumarins, and dyes. Groups that enhance the pharmacodynamic properties, in the context of this invention, include groups that improve oligomer uptake, enhance oligomer resistance to degradation, 15 and/or strengthen sequence-specific hybridization with RNA. Groups that enhance the pharmacokinetic properties, in the context of this invention, include groups that improve oligomer uptake, distribution, metabolism or excretion. Representative conjugate groups are disclosed in International Patent 20 Application PCT/US92/09196, filed October 23, 1992 the entire disclosure of which is incorporated herein by reference. Conjugate moieties include but are not limited to lipid moieties such as a cholesterol moiety (Letsinger et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 1989, 86, 6553-6556), cholic acid (Manoharan et 25 al., Bioorg. Med. Chem. Let., 1994, 4, 1053-1060), a thioether, e.g., hexyl-S-tritylthiol (Manoharan et al., Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci., 1992, 660, 306-309; Manoharan et al., Bioorg. Med. Chem. Let., 1993, 3, 2765-2770), a thiocholesterol (Oberhauser et al., Nucl. Acids Res., 1992, 20, 533-538), an aliphatic chain, e.g., 30 dodecandiol or undecyl residues (Saison-Behmoaras et al., EMBO J., 1991, 10, 1111-1118; Kabanov et al., FEBS Lett., 1990, 259, 327-330; Svinarchuk et al., Biochimie, 1993, 75, 49-54), a phospholipid, e.g., di-hexadecyl-rac-glycerol or triethylammonium 1,2-di-O-hexadecyl-rac-glycero-3-H-phosphonate 35 (Manoharan et al., Tetrahedron Lett., 1995, 36, 3651-3654; Shea et al., Nucl. Acids Res., 1990, 18, 3777-3783), a polyamine or a polyethylene glycol chain (Manoharan et al., Nucleosides &

-23-

Nucleotides, 1995, 14, 969-973), or adamantane acetic acid (Manoharan et al., Tetrahedron Lett., 1995, 36, 3651-3654), a palmityl moiety (Mishra et al., Biochim. Biophys. Acta, 1995, 1264, 229-237), or an octadecylamine or hexylamino-carbonyloxycholesterol moiety (Crooke et al., J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther., 5 1996, 277, 923-937. Oligonucleotides of the invention may also be conjugated to active drug substances, for example, aspirin, warfarin, phenylbutazone, ibuprofen, suprofen, fenbufen, ketoprofen, (S) - (+) -pranoprofen, carprofen, dansylsarcosine, 2,3,5-triiodobenzoic acid, flufenamic acid, folinic acid, a 10 benzothiadiazide, chlorothiazide, a diazepine, indomethicin, a barbiturate, a cephalosporin, a sulfa drug, an antidiabetic, an antibacterial or an antibiotic. Oligonucleotide-drug conjugates and their preparation are described in United States Patent Application 09/334,130 (filed June 15, 1999) which is 15 incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

Representative United States patents that teach the preparation of such oligonucleotide conjugates include, but are not limited to, U.S.: 4,828,979; 4,948,882; 5,218,105; 5,525,465; 5,541,313; 5,545,730; 5,552,538; 5,578,717, 20 5,580,731; 5,580,731; 5,591,584; 5,109,124; 5,118,802; 5,138,045; 5,414,077; 5,486,603; 5,512,439; 5,578,718; 5,608,046; 4,587,044; 4,605,735; 4,667,025; 4,762,779; 4,789,737; 4,824,941; 4,835,263; 4,876,335; 4,904,582; 4,958,013; 5,082,830; 5,112,963; 5,214,136; 5,082,830; 25 5,112,963; 5,214,136; 5,245,022; 5,254,469; 5,258,506; 5,262,536; 5,272,250; 5,292,873; 5,317,098; 5,371,241, 5,391,723; 5,416,203, 5,451,463; 5,510,475; 5,512,667; 5,514,785; 5,565,552; 5,567,810; 5,574,142; 5,585,481; 5,587,371; 5,595,726; 5,597,696; 5,599,923; 5,599,928 and 30 5,688,941, certain of which are commonly owned with the instant application, and each of which is herein incorporated by reference.

It is not necessary for all positions in a given compound to be uniformly modified, and in fact more than one of the aforementioned modifications may be incorporated in a single compound or even at a single nucleoside within an oligonucleotide. The present invention also includes antisense

35

-24-

compounds which are chimeric compounds. "Chimeric" antisense compounds or "chimeras," in the context of this invention, are antisense compounds, particularly oligonucleotides, which contain two or more chemically distinct regions, each made up of at least one monomer unit, i.e., a nucleotide in the case of an 5 oligonucleotide compound. These oligonucleotides typically contain at least one region wherein the oligonucleotide is modified so as to confer upon the oligonucleotide increased resistance to nuclease degradation, increased cellular uptake, and/or increased binding affinity for the target nucleic acid. 10 An additional region of the oligonucleotide may serve as a substrate for enzymes capable of cleaving RNA:DNA or RNA:RNA hybrids. By way of example, RNase H is a cellular endonuclease which cleaves the RNA strand of an RNA: DNA duplex. Activation of RNase H, therefore, results in cleavage of the RNA target, 15 thereby greatly enhancing the efficiency of oligonucleotide inhibition of gene expression. Consequently, comparable results can often be obtained with shorter oligonucleotides when chimeric oligonucleotides are used, compared to phosphorothioate deoxyoligonucleotides hybridizing to the same target region. 20 Cleavage of the RNA target can be routinely detected by gel electrophoresis and, if necessary, associated nucleic acid hybridization techniques known in the art.

Chimeric antisense compounds of the invention may be formed as composite structures of two or more oligonucleotides, modified oligonucleotides, oligonucleosides and/or oligonucleotide mimetics as described above. Such compounds have also been referred to in the art as hybrids or gapmers. Representative United States patents that teach the preparation of such hybrid structures include, but are not limited to, U.S.: 5,013,830; 5,149,797; 5,220,007; 5,256,775; 5,366,878; 5,403,711; 5,491,133; 5,565,350; 5,623,065; 5,652,355; 5,652,356; and 5,700,922, certain of which are commonly owned with the instant application, and each of which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety.

25

30

35

The antisense compounds used in accordance with this invention may be conveniently and routinely made through the well-known technique of solid phase synthesis. Equipment for

-25-

such synthesis is sold by several vendors including, for example, Applied Biosystems (Foster City, CA). Any other means for such synthesis known in the art may additionally or alternatively be employed. It is well known to use similar techniques to prepare oligonucleotides such as the phosphorothioates and alkylated derivatives.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

The antisense compounds of the invention are synthesized in vitro and do not include antisense compositions of biological origin, or genetic vector constructs designed to direct the in vivo synthesis of antisense molecules. The compounds of the invention may also be admixed, encapsulated, conjugated or otherwise associated with other molecules, molecule structures or mixtures of compounds, as for example, liposomes, receptor targeted molecules, oral, rectal, topical or other formulations, for assisting in uptake, distribution and/or absorption. Representative United States patents that teach the preparation of such uptake, distribution and/or absorption assisting formulations include, but are not limited to, U.S.: 5,108,921; 5,354,844; 5,416,016; 5,459,127; 5,521,291; 5,543,158; 5,547,932; 5,583,020; 5,591,721; 4,426,330; 4,534,899; 5,013,556; 5,108,921; 5,213,804; 5,227,170; 5,264,221; 5,356,633; 5,395,619; 5,416,016; 5,417,978; 5,462,854; 5,469,854; 5,512,295; 5,527,528; 5,534,259; 5,543,152; 5,556,948; 5,580,575; and 5,595,756, each

The antisense compounds of the invention encompass any pharmaceutically acceptable salts, esters, or salts of such esters, or any other compound which, upon administration to an animal including a human, is capable of providing (directly or indirectly) the biologically active metabolite or residue thereof. Accordingly, for example, the disclosure is also drawn to prodrugs and pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of the invention, pharmaceutically acceptable salts of such prodrugs, and other bioequivalents.

of which is herein incorporated by reference.

The term "prodrug" indicates a therapeutic agent that is prepared in an inactive form that is converted to an active form (i.e., drug) within the body or cells thereof by the action of endogenous enzymes or other chemicals and/or conditions. In

-26-

.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

particular, prodrug versions of the oligonucleotides of the invention are prepared as SATE [(S-acetyl-2-thioethyl) phosphate] derivatives according to the methods disclosed in WO 93/24510 to Gosselin et al., published December 9, 1993 or in WO 94/26764 and U.S. 5,770,713 to Imbach et al.

The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refers to physiologically and pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of the invention: i.e., salts that retain the desired biological activity of the parent compound and do not impart undesired toxicological effects thereto.

Pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salts are formed with metals or amines, such as alkali and alkaline earth metals or organic amines. Examples of metals used as cations are sodium, potassium, magnesium, calcium, and the like. Examples of suitable amines are N, N'-dibenzylethylenediamine, chloroprocaine, choline, diethanolamine, dicyclohexylamine, ethylenediamine, N-methylglucamine, and procaine (see, for example, Berge et al., "Pharmaceutical Salts," J. of Pharma Sci., 1977, 66, 1-19). The base addition salts of said acidic compounds are prepared by contacting the free acid form with a sufficient amount of the desired base to produce the salt in the conventional manner. The free acid form may be regenerated by contacting the salt form with an acid and isolating the free acid in the conventional manner. The free acid forms differ from their respective salt forms somewhat in certain physical properties such as solubility in polar solvents, but otherwise the salts are equivalent to their respective free acid for purposes of the present invention. As used herein, a "pharmaceutical addition salt" includes a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of an acid form of one of the components of the compositions of the invention. These include organic or inorganic acid salts of the amines. Preferred acid salts are the hydrochlorides, acetates, salicylates, nitrates and phosphates. Other suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salts are well known to those skilled in the art and include basic salts of a variety of inorganic and organic acids, such as, for example, with inorganic acids, such as for example hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid or phosphoric acid; with

-27-

organic carboxylic, sulfonic, sulfo or phospho acids or N-substituted sulfamic acids, for example acetic acid, propionic acid, glycolic acid, succinic acid, maleic acid, hydroxymaleic acid, methylmaleic acid, fumaric acid, malic acid, tartaric acid, lactic acid, oxalic acid, gluconic acid, glucaric acid, 5 glucuronic acid, citric acid, benzoic acid, cinnamic acid, mandelic acid, salicylic acid, 4-aminosalicylic acid, 2-phenoxybenzoic acid, 2-acetoxybenzoic acid, embonic acid, nicotinic acid or isonicotinic acid; and with amino acids, such as the 20 alpha-amino acids involved in the synthesis of 10 proteins in nature, for example glutamic acid or aspartic acid, and also with phenylacetic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonic acid, ethane-1,2-disulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, 4-methylbenzenesulfonic acid, naphthalene-2-sulfonic acid, 15 naphthalene-1,5-disulfonic acid, 2- or 3-phosphoglycerate, glucose-6-phosphate, N-cyclohexylsulfamic acid (with the formation of cyclamates), or with other acid organic compounds, such as ascorbic acid. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts of compounds may also be prepared with a pharmaceutically 20 acceptable cation. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable cations are well known to those skilled in the art and include alkaline, alkaline earth, ammonium and quaternary ammonium cations. Carbonates or hydrogen carbonates are also possible.

For oligonucleotides, preferred examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include but are not limited to (a) salts formed with cations such as sodium, potassium, ammonium, magnesium, calcium, polyamines such as spermine and spermidine, etc.; (b) acid addition salts formed with inorganic acids, for example hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid, nitric acid and the like; (c) salts formed with organic acids such as, for example, acetic acid, oxalic acid, tartaric acid, succinic acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, gluconic acid, citric acid, malic acid, ascorbic acid, benzoic acid, tannic acid, palmitic acid, alginic acid, polyglutamic acid, naphthalenesulfonic acid, methanesulfonic acid, polygalacturonic acid, and the like; and (d) salts formed from

25

30

35

-28-

10

15

20

25

30

35

elemental anions such as chlorine, bromine, and iodine.

The antisense compounds of the present invention can be utilized for diagnostics, therapeutics, prophylaxis and as research reagents and kits. For therapeutics, an animal, preferably a human, suspected of having a disease or disorder which can be treated by modulating the expression of mucin 1, transmembrane is treated by administering antisense compounds in accordance with this invention. The compounds of the invention can be utilized in pharmaceutical compositions by adding an effective amount of an antisense compound to a suitable pharmaceutically acceptable diluent or carrier. Use of the antisense compounds and methods of the invention may also be useful prophylactically, e.g., to prevent or delay infection, inflammation or tumor formation, for example.

The antisense compounds of the invention are useful for research and diagnostics, because these compounds hybridize to nucleic acids encoding mucin 1, transmembrane, enabling sandwich and other assays to easily be constructed to exploit this fact. Hybridization of the antisense oligonucleotides of the invention with a nucleic acid encoding mucin 1, transmembrane can be detected by means known in the art. Such means may include conjugation of an enzyme to the oligonucleotide, radiolabelling of the oligonucleotide or any other suitable detection means. Kits using such detection means for detecting the level of mucin 1, transmembrane in a sample may also be prepared.

The present invention also includes pharmaceutical compositions and formulations which include the antisense compounds of the invention. The pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention may be administered in a number of ways depending upon whether local or systemic treatment is desired and upon the area to be treated. Administration may be topical (including ophthalmic and to mucous membranes including vaginal and rectal delivery), pulmonary, e.g., by inhalation or insufflation of powders or aerosols, including by nebulizer; intratracheal, intranasal, epidermal and transdermal), oral or parenteral. Parenteral administration includes intravenous, intraarterial, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal or intramuscular injection or infusion; or intracranial, e.g., intrathecal or

-29-

intraventricular, administration. Oligonucleotides with at least one 2'-O-methoxyethyl modification are believed to be particularly useful for oral administration.

5

10

15

20

25

35

Pharmaceutical compositions and formulations for topical administration may include transdermal patches, ointments, lotions, creams, gels, drops, suppositories, sprays, liquids and powders. Conventional pharmaceutical carriers, aqueous, powder or oily bases, thickeners and the like may be necessary or desirable. Coated condoms, gloves and the like may also be useful. Preferred topical formulations include those in which the oligonucleotides of the invention are in admixture with a topical delivery agent such as lipids, liposomes, fatty acids, fatty acid esters, steroids, chelating agents and surfactants. Preferred lipids and liposomes include neutral (e.g. dioleoylphosphatidyl DOPE ethanolamine, dimyristoylphosphatidyl choline DMPC, distearolyphosphatidyl choline) negative (e.g. dimyristoylphosphatidyl glycerol DMPG) and cationic (e.g. dioleoyltetramethylaminopropyl DOTAP and dioleoylphosphatidyl ethanolamine DOTMA). Oligonucleotides of the invention may be encapsulated within liposomes or may form complexes thereto, in particular to cationic liposomes. Alternatively, oligonucleotides may be complexed to lipids, in particular to cationic lipids. Preferred fatty acids and esters include but are not limited arachidonic acid, oleic acid, eicosanoic acid, lauric acid, caprylic acid, capric acid, myristic acid, palmitic acid, stearic acid, linoleic acid, linolenic acid, dicaprate, tricaprate, monoolein, dilaurin, glyceryl 1-monocaprate, 1-dodecylazacycloheptan-2-one, an acylcarnitine, an acylcholine, or a C_{1-10} alkyl ester (e.g. isopropylmyristate IPM),

monoglyceride, diglyceride or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. Topical formulations are described in detail in United States patent application 09/315,298 filed on May 20, 1999 which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

Compositions and formulations for oral administration include powders or granules, microparticulates, nanoparticulates, suspensions or solutions in water or non-aqueous media, capsules, gel capsules, sachets, tablets or minitablets. Thickeners, flavoring agents, diluents,

WO 03/054154

PCT/US02/39873

-30-

emulsifiers, dispersing aids or binders may be desirable. Preferred oral formulations are those in which oligonucleotides of the invention are administered in conjunction with one or more penetration enhancers surfactants and chelators. Preferred surfactants include fatty acids and/or esters or salts thereof, 5 bile acids and/or salts thereof. Prefered bile acids/salts include chenodeoxycholic acid (CDCA) and ursodeoxychenodeoxycholic acid (UDCA), cholic acid, dehydrocholic acid, deoxycholic acid, glucholic acid, glycholic acid, glycodeoxycholic acid, taurocholic acid, taurodeoxycholic 10 acid, sodium tauro-24,25-dihydro-fusidate, sodium glycodihydrofusidate,. Prefered fatty acids include arachidonic acid, undecanoic acid, oleic acid, lauric acid, caprylic acid, capric acid, myristic acid, palmitic acid, stearic acid, linoleic acid, linolenic acid, dicaprate, tricaprate, monoolein, 15 dilaurin, glyceryl 1-monocaprate, 1-dodecylazacycloheptan-2-one, an acylcarnitine, an acylcholine, or a monoglyceride, a diglyceride or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof (e.g. sodium). Also prefered are combinations of penetration enhancers, for example, fatty acids/salts in combination with 20 bile acids/salts. A particularly preferred combination is the sodium salt of lauric acid, capric acid and UDCA. Further penetration enhancers include polyoxyethylene-9-lauryl ether, polyoxyethylene-20-cetyl ether. Oligonucleotides of the invention may be delivered orally in granular form including 25 sprayed dried particles, or complexed to form micro or nanoparticles. Oligonucleotide complexing agents include poly-amino acids; polyimines; polyacrylates; polyalkylacrylates, polyoxethanes, polyalkylcyanoacrylates; cationized gelatins, albumins, starches, acrylates, polyethyleneglycols (PEG) and 30 starches; polyalkylcyanoacrylates; DEAE-derivatized polyimines, pollulans, celluloses and starches. Particularly preferred complexing agents include chitosan, N-trimethylchitosan, poly-Llysine, polyhistidine, polyornithine, polyspermines, protamine, polyvinylpyridine, polythiodiethylamino-methylethylene P(TDAE), 35 polyaminostyrene (e.g. p-amino), poly(methylcyanoacrylate), poly(ethylcyanoacrylate), poly(butylcyanoacrylate), poly(isobutylcyanoacrylate), poly(isohexylcynaoacrylate), DEAE-

-31-

methacrylate, DEAE-hexylacrylate, DEAE-acrylamide, DEAE-albumin and DEAE-dextran, polymethylacrylate, polyhexylacrylate, poly(D,L-lactic acid), poly(DL-lactic-co-glycolic acid (PLGA), alginate, and polyethyleneglycol (PEG). Oral formulations for oligonucleotides and their preparation are described in detail in United States applications 08/886,829 (filed July 1, 1997), 09/108,673 (filed July 1, 1998), 09/256,515 (filed February 23, 1999), 09/082,624 (filed May 21, 1998) and 09/315,298 (filed May 20, 1999) each of which is incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

Compositions and formulations for parenteral, intrathecal or intraventricular administration may include sterile aqueous solutions which may also contain buffers, diluents and other suitable additives such as, but not limited to, penetration enhancers, carrier compounds and other pharmaceutically acceptable carriers or excipients.

Pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention include, but are not limited to, solutions, emulsions, and liposome-containing formulations. These compositions may be generated from a variety of components that include, but are not limited to, preformed liquids, self-emulsifying solids and self-emulsifying semisolids.

The pharmaceutical formulations of the present invention, which may conveniently be presented in unit dosage form, may be prepared according to conventional techniques well known in the pharmaceutical industry. Such techniques include the step of bringing into association the active ingredients with the pharmaceutical carrier(s) or excipient(s). In general the formulations are prepared by uniformly and intimately bringing into association the active ingredients with liquid carriers or finely divided solid carriers or both, and then, if necessary, shaping the product.

The compositions of the present invention may be formulated into any of many possible dosage forms such as, but not limited to, tablets, capsules, gel capsules, liquid syrups, soft gels, suppositories, and enemas. The compositions of the present invention may also be formulated as suspensions in aqueous, non-aqueous or mixed media. Aqueous suspensions may further contain

-32-

WO 03/054154 PCT/US02/39873

substances which increase the viscosity of the suspension including, for example, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, sorbitol and/or dextran. The suspension may also contain stabilizers.

In one embodiment of the present invention the

5 pharmaceutical compositions may be formulated and used as foams.

Pharmaceutical foams include formulations such as, but not
limited to, emulsions, microemulsions, creams, jellies and
liposomes. While basically similar in nature these formulations
vary in the components and the consistency of the final product.

10 The preparation of such compositions and formulations is
generally known to those skilled in the pharmaceutical and
formulation arts and may be applied to the formulation of the
compositions of the present invention.

15 Emulsions

The compositions of the present invention may be prepared and formulated as emulsions. Emulsions are typically heterogenous systems of one liquid dispersed in another in the form of droplets usually exceeding 0.1 μm in diameter. (Idson, in Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Lieberman, Rieger and Banker 20 (Eds.), 1988, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, N.Y., volume 1, p. 199; Rosoff, in Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Lieberman, Rieger and Banker (Eds.), 1988, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, N.Y., Volume 1, p. 245; Block in Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, 25 Lieberman, Rieger and Banker (Eds.), 1988, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, N.Y., volume 2, p. 335; Higuchi et al., in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA, 1985, p. 301). Emulsions are often biphasic systems comprising of two immiscible liquid phases intimately mixed and dispersed with each other. In general, emulsions may be either water-in-oil 30 (w/o) or of the oil-in-water (o/w) variety. When an aqueous phase is finely divided into and dispersed as minute droplets into a bulk oily phase the resulting composition is called a water-in-oil (w/o) emulsion. Alternatively, when an oily phase 35 is finely divided into and dispersed as minute droplets into a bulk aqueous phase the resulting composition is called an oilin-water (o/w) emulsion. Emulsions may contain additional components in addition to the dispersed phases and the active

-33-

drug which may be present as a solution in either the aqueous phase, oily phase or itself as a separate phase. Pharmaceutical excipients such as emulsifiers, stabilizers, dyes, and anti-oxidants may also be present in emulsions as needed.

Pharmaceutical emulsions may also be multiple emulsions that are comprised of more than two phases such as, for example, in the case of oil-in-water-in-oil (o/w/o) and water-in-oil-in-water (w/o/w) emulsions. Such complex formulations often provide certain advantages that simple binary emulsions do not.

Multiple emulsions in which individual oil droplets of an o/w emulsion enclose small water droplets constitute a w/o/w emulsion. Likewise a system of oil droplets enclosed in globules of water stabilized in an oily continuous provides an o/w/o emulsion.

15

20

25

Emulsions are characterized by little or no thermodynamic stability. Often, the dispersed or discontinuous phase of the emulsion is well dispersed into the external or continuous phase and maintained in this form through the means of emulsifiers or the viscosity of the formulation. Either of the phases of the emulsion may be a semisolid or a solid, as is the case of emulsion-style ointment bases and creams. Other means of stabilizing emulsions entail the use of emulsifiers that may be incorporated into either phase of the emulsion. Emulsifiers may broadly be classified into four categories: synthetic surfactants, naturally occurring emulsifiers, absorption bases, and finely dispersed solids (Idson, in *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms*, Lieberman, Rieger and Banker (Eds.), 1988, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, N.Y., volume 1, p. 199).

Synthetic surfactants, also known as surface active agents,

have found wide applicability in the formulation of emulsions and have been reviewed in the literature (Rieger, in
Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Lieberman, Rieger and Banker
(Eds.), 1988, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, N.Y., volume 1, p.
285; Idson, in Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Lieberman, Rieger
and Banker (Eds.), Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, N.Y., 1988,
volume 1, p. 199). Surfactants are typically amphiphilic and
comprise a hydrophilic and a hydrophobic portion. The ratio of
the hydrophilic to the hydrophobic nature of the surfactant has

-34-

been termed the hydrophile/lipophile balance (HLB) and is a valuable tool in categorizing and selecting surfactants in the preparation of formulations. Surfactants may be classified into different classes based on the nature of the hydrophilic group: nonionic, anionic, cationic and amphoteric (Rieger, in Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Lieberman, Rieger and Banker (Eds.), 1988, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, N.Y., volume 1, p. 285).

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

Naturally occurring emulsifiers used in emulsion formulations include lanolin, beeswax, phosphatides, lecithin and acacia. Absorption bases possess hydrophilic properties such that they can soak up water to form w/o emulsions yet retain their semisolid consistencies, such as anhydrous lanolin and hydrophilic petrolatum. Finely divided solids have also been used as good emulsifiers especially in combination with surfactants and in viscous preparations. These include polar inorganic solids, such as heavy metal hydroxides, nonswelling clays such as bentonite, attapulgite, hectorite, kaolin, montmorillonite, colloidal aluminum silicate and colloidal magnesium aluminum silicate, pigments and nonpolar solids such as carbon or glyceryl tristearate.

A large variety of non-emulsifying materials are also included in emulsion formulations and contribute to the properties of emulsions. These include fats, oils, waxes, fatty acids, fatty alcohols, fatty esters, humectants, hydrophilic colloids, preservatives and antioxidants (Block, in Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Lieberman, Rieger and Banker (Eds.), 1988, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, N.Y., volume 1, p. 335; Idson, in Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Lieberman, Rieger and Banker (Eds.), 1988, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, N.Y., volume 1, p. 199).

Hydrophilic colloids or hydrocolloids include naturally occurring gums and synthetic polymers such as polysaccharides (for example, acacia, agar, alginic acid, carrageenan, guar gum, karaya gum, and tragacanth), cellulose derivatives (for example, carboxymethylcellulose and carboxypropylcellulose), and synthetic polymers (for example, carbomers, cellulose ethers, and carboxyvinyl polymers). These disperse or swell in water to

-35-

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

form colloidal solutions that stabilize emulsions by forming strong interfacial films around the dispersed-phase droplets and by increasing the viscosity of the external phase.

Since emulsions often contain a number of ingredients such as carbohydrates, proteins, sterols and phosphatides that may readily support the growth of microbes, these formulations often incorporate preservatives. Commonly used preservatives included in emulsion formulations include methyl paraben, propyl paraben, quaternary ammonium salts, benzalkonium chloride, esters of phydroxybenzoic acid, and boric acid. Antioxidants are also commonly added to emulsion formulations to prevent deterioration of the formulation. Antioxidants used may be free radical scavengers such as tocopherols, alkyl gallates, butylated hydroxyanisole, butylated hydroxytoluene, or reducing agents such as ascorbic acid and sodium metabisulfite, and antioxidant synergists such as citric acid, tartaric acid, and lecithin.

The application of emulsion formulations via dermatological, oral and parenteral routes and methods for their manufacture have been reviewed in the literature (Idson, in Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Lieberman, Rieger and Banker (Eds.), 1988, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, N.Y., volume 1, p. 199). Emulsion formulations for oral delivery have been very widely used because of reasons of ease of formulation, efficacy from an absorption and bioavailability standpoint. (Rosoff, in Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Lieberman, Rieger and Banker (Eds.), 1988, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, N.Y., volume 1, p. 245; Idson, in Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Lieberman, Rieger and Banker (Eds.), 1988, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, N.Y., volume 1, p. 199). Mineral-oil base laxatives, oil-soluble vitamins and high fat nutritive preparations are among the materials that have commonly been administered orally as o/w emulsions.

In one embodiment of the present invention, the compositions of oligonucleotides and nucleic acids are formulated as microemulsions. A microemulsion may be defined as a system of water, oil and amphiphile which is a single optically isotropic and thermodynamically stable liquid solution (Rosoff, in *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms*, Lieberman, Rieger and

-36-

Banker (Eds.), 1988, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, N.Y., volume 1, p. 245). Typically microemulsions are systems that are prepared by first dispersing an oil in an aqueous surfactant solution and then adding a sufficient amount of a fourth component, generally an intermediate chain-length alcohol to 5 form a transparent system. Therefore, microemulsions have also been described as thermodynamically stable, isotropically clear dispersions of two immiscible liquids that are stabilized by interfacial films of surface-active molecules (Leung and Shah, in: Controlled Release of Drugs: Polymers and Aggregate Systems, 10 Rosoff, M., Ed., 1989, VCH Publishers, New York, pages 185-215). Microemulsions commonly are prepared via a combination of three to five components that include oil, water, surfactant, cosurfactant and electrolyte. Whether the microemulsion is of the water-in-oil (w/o) or an oil-in-water (o/w) type is 15 dependent on the properties of the oil and surfactant used and on the structure and geometric packing of the polar heads and hydrocarbon tails of the surfactant molecules (Schott, in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA, 1985, p. 271). 20

The phenomenological approach utilizing phase diagrams has been extensively studied and has yielded a comprehensive knowledge, to one skilled in the art, of how to formulate microemulsions (Rosoff, in Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Lieberman, Rieger and Banker (Eds.), 1988, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, N.Y., volume 1, p. 245; Block, in Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Lieberman, Rieger and Banker (Eds.), 1988, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, N.Y., volume 1, p. 335). Compared to conventional emulsions, microemulsions offer the advantage of solubilizing water-insoluble drugs in a formulation of thermodynamically stable droplets that are formed spontaneously.

25

30

35

Surfactants used in the preparation of microemulsions include, but are not limited to, ionic surfactants, non-ionic surfactants, Brij 96, polyoxyethylene oleyl ethers, polyglycerol fatty acid esters, tetraglycerol monolaurate (ML310), tetraglycerol monooleate (MO310), hexaglycerol monooleate (PO310), hexaglycerol pentaoleate (PO500), decaglycerol monocaprate (MCA750), decaglycerol monooleate (MO750),

-37-

WO 03/054154 PCT/US02/39873

decaglycerol sequioleate (SO750), decaglycerol decaoleate (DAO750), alone or in combination with cosurfactants. cosurfactant, usually a short-chain alcohol such as ethanol, 1propanol, and 1-butanol, serves to increase the interfacial fluidity by penetrating into the surfactant film and consequently creating a disordered film because of the void space generated among surfactant molecules. Microemulsions may, however, be prepared without the use of cosurfactants and alcohol-free self-emulsifying microemulsion systems are known in 10 the art. The aqueous phase may typically be, but is not limited to, water, an aqueous solution of the drug, glycerol, PEG300, PEG400, polyglycerols, propylene glycols, and derivatives of ethylene glycol. The oil phase may include, but is not limited to, materials such as Captex 300, Captex 355, Capmul MCM, fatty 15 acid esters, medium chain (C8-C12) mono, di, and tri-glycerides, polyoxyethylated glyceryl fatty acid esters, fatty alcohols, polyglycolized glycerides, saturated polyglycolized C8-C10 glycerides, vegetable oils and silicone oil.

Microemulsions are particularly of interest from the 20 standpoint of drug solubilization and the enhanced absorption of drugs. Lipid based microemulsions (both o/w and w/o) have been proposed to enhance the oral bioavailability of drugs, including peptides (Constantinides et al., Pharmaceutical Research, 1994, 11, 1385-1390; Ritschel, Meth. Find. Exp. Clin. Pharmacol., 25 1993, 13, 205). Microemulsions afford advantages of improved drug solubilization, protection of drug from enzymatic hydrolysis, possible enhancement of drug absorption due to surfactant-induced alterations in membrane fluidity and permeability, ease of preparation, ease of oral administration over solid dosage forms, improved clinical potency, and 30 decreased toxicity (Constantinides et al., Pharmaceutical Research, 1994, 11, 1385; Ho et al., J. Pharm. Sci., 1996, 85, 138-143). Often microemulsions may form spontaneously when their components are brought together at ambient temperature. 35 This may be particularly advantageous when formulating thermolabile drugs, peptides or oligonucleotides. Microemulsions have also been effective in the transdermal

delivery of active components in both cosmetic and

WO 03/054154

-38-

PCT/US02/39873

pharmaceutical applications. It is expected that the microemulsion compositions and formulations of the present invention will facilitate the increased systemic absorption of oligonucleotides and nucleic acids from the gastrointestinal tract, as well as improve the local cellular uptake of oligonucleotides and nucleic acids within the gastrointestinal tract, vagina, buccal cavity and other areas of administration.

Microemulsions of the present invention may also contain additional components and additives such as sorbitan monostearate (Grill 3), Labrasol, and penetration enhancers to improve the properties of the formulation and to enhance the absorption of the oligonucleotides and nucleic acids of the present invention. Penetration enhancers used in the microemulsions of the present invention may be classified as belonging to one of five broad categories – surfactants, fatty acids, bile salts, chelating agents, and non-chelating non-surfactants (Lee et al., Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems, 1991, p. 92). Each of these classes has been discussed above.

20

25

30

35

5

10

15

Liposomes

There are many organized surfactant structures besides microemulsions that have been studied and used for the formulation of drugs. These include monolayers, micelles, bilayers and vesicles. Vesicles, such as liposomes, have attracted great interest because of their specificity and the duration of action they offer from the standpoint of drug delivery. As used in the present invention, the term "liposome" means a vesicle composed of amphiphilic lipids arranged in a spherical bilayer or bilayers.

Liposomes are unilamellar or multilamellar vesicles which have a membrane formed from a lipophilic material and an aqueous interior. The aqueous portion contains the composition to be delivered. Cationic liposomes possess the advantage of being able to fuse to the cell wall. Non-cationic liposomes, although not able to fuse as efficiently with the cell wall, are taken up by macrophages in vivo.

WO 03/054154

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

In order to cross intact mammalian skin, lipid vesicles must pass through a series of fine pores, each with a diameter less than 50 nm, under the influence of a suitable transdermal gradient. Therefore, it is desirable to use a liposome which is highly deformable and able to pass through such fine pores.

-39-

PCT/US02/39873

Further advantages of liposomes include; liposomes obtained from natural phospholipids are biocompatible and biodegradable; liposomes can incorporate a wide range of water and lipid soluble drugs; liposomes can protect encapsulated drugs in their internal compartments from metabolism and degradation (Rosoff, in *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms*, Lieberman, Rieger and Banker (Eds.), 1988, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, N.Y., volume 1, p. 245). Important considerations in the preparation of liposome formulations are the lipid surface charge, vesicle size and the aqueous volume of the liposomes.

Liposomes are useful for the transfer and delivery of active ingredients to the site of action. Because the liposomal membrane is structurally similar to biological membranes, when liposomes are applied to a tissue, the liposomes start to merge with the cellular membranes. As the merging of the liposome and cell progresses, the liposomal contents are emptied into the cell where the active agent may act.

Liposomal formulations have been the focus of extensive investigation as the mode of delivery for many drugs. There is growing evidence that for topical administration, liposomes present several advantages over other formulations. Such advantages include reduced side-effects related to high systemic absorption of the administered drug, increased accumulation of the administered drug at the desired target, and the ability to administer a wide variety of drugs, both hydrophilic and hydrophobic, into the skin.

Several reports have detailed the ability of liposomes to deliver agents including high-molecular weight DNA into the skin. Compounds including analgesics, antibodies, hormones and high-molecular weight DNAs have been administered to the skin. The majority of applications resulted in the targeting of the upper epidermis.

-40-

Liposomes fall into two broad classes. Cationic liposomes are positively charged liposomes which interact with the negatively charged DNA molecules to form a stable complex. The positively charged DNA/liposome complex binds to the negatively charged cell surface and is internalized in an endosome. Due to the acidic pH within the endosome, the liposomes are ruptured, releasing their contents into the cell cytoplasm (Wang et al., Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun., 1987, 147, 980-985).

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

Liposomes which are pH-sensitive or negatively-charged, entrap DNA rather than complex with it. Since both the DNA and the lipid are similarly charged, repulsion rather than complex formation occurs. Nevertheless, some DNA is entrapped within the aqueous interior of these liposomes. pH-sensitive liposomes have been used to deliver DNA encoding the thymidine kinase gene to cell monolayers in culture. Expression of the exogenous gene was detected in the target cells (Zhou et al., Journal of Controlled Release, 1992, 19, 269-274).

One major type of liposomal composition includes phospholipids other than naturally-derived phosphatidylcholine. Neutral liposome compositions, for example, can be formed from dimyristoyl phosphatidylcholine (DMPC) or dipalmitoyl phosphatidylcholine (DPPC). Anionic liposome compositions generally are formed from dimyristoyl phosphatidylglycerol, while anionic fusogenic liposomes are formed primarily from dioleoyl phosphatidylethanolamine (DOPE). Another type of liposomal composition is formed from phosphatidylcholine (PC) such as, for example, soybean PC, and egg PC. Another type is formed from mixtures of phospholipid and/or phosphatidylcholine and/or cholesterol.

Several studies have assessed the topical delivery of liposomal drug formulations to the skin. Application of liposomes containing interferon to guinea pig skin resulted in a reduction of skin herpes sores while delivery of interferon via other means (e.g. as a solution or as an emulsion) were ineffective (Weiner et al., Journal of Drug Targeting, 1992, 2, 405-410). Further, an additional study tested the efficacy of interferon administered as part of a liposomal formulation to the administration of interferon using an aqueous system, and

WO 03/054154

-41-

concluded that the liposomal formulation was superior to aqueous administration (du Plessis et al., Antiviral Research, 1992, 18, 259-265).

PCT/US02/39873

Non-ionic liposomal systems have also been examined to

determine their utility in the delivery of drugs to the skin, in
particular systems comprising non-ionic surfactant and
cholesterol. Non-ionic liposomal formulations comprising
NovasomeTM I (glyceryl dilaurate/cholesterol/polyoxyethylene-10stearyl ether) and NovasomeTM II (glyceryl distearate/

cholesterol/polyoxyethylene-10-stearyl ether) were used to
deliver cyclosporin-A into the dermis of mouse skin. Results
indicated that such non-ionic liposomal systems were effective
in facilitating the deposition of cyclosporin-A into different
layers of the skin (Hu et al. S.T.P.Pharma. Sci., 1994, 4, 6,

466).

Liposomes also include "sterically stabilized" liposomes, a term which, as used herein, refers to liposomes comprising one or more specialized lipids that, when incorporated into liposomes, result in enhanced circulation lifetimes relative to liposomes lacking such specialized lipids. Examples of sterically stabilized liposomes are those in which part of the vesicle-forming lipid portion of the liposome (A) comprises one or more glycolipids, such as monosialoganglioside G_m , or (B) is derivatized with one or more hydrophilic polymers, such as a polyethylene glycol (PEG) moiety. While not wishing to be bound by any particular theory, it is thought in the art that, at least for sterically stabilized liposomes containing gangliosides, sphingomyelin, or PEG-derivatized lipids, the enhanced circulation half-life of these sterically stabilized liposomes derives from a reduced uptake into cells of the reticuloendothelial system (RES) (Allen et al., FEBS Letters, 1987, 223, 42; Wu et al., Cancer Research, 1993, 53, 3765).

20

25

30

35

Various liposomes comprising one or more glycolipids are known in the art. Papahadjopoulos et al. (Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci., 1987, 507, 64) reported the ability of monosialoganglioside G_m, galactocerebroside sulfate and phosphatidylinositol to improve blood half-lives of liposomes. These findings were expounded upon by Gabizon et al. (Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A., 1988, 85,

-42-

6949). U.S. Patent No. 4,837,028 and WO 88/04924, both to Allen et al., disclose liposomes comprising (1) sphingomyelin and (2) the ganglioside $G_{\rm M}$ or a galactocerebroside sulfate ester. U.S. Patent No. 5,543,152 (Webb et al.) discloses liposomes comprising sphingomyelin. Liposomes comprising 1,2-sn-dimyristoylphosphatidylcholine are disclosed in WO 97/13499 (Lim et al.).

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

Many liposomes comprising lipids derivatized with one or more hydrophilic polymers, and methods of preparation thereof, are known in the art. Sunamoto et al. (Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., 1980, 53, 2778) described liposomes comprising a nonionic detergent, 2C, 15G, that contains a PEG moiety. Illum et al. (FEBS Lett., 1984, 167, 79) noted that hydrophilic coating of polystyrene particles with polymeric glycols results in significantly enhanced blood half-lives. Synthetic phospholipids modified by the attachment of carboxylic groups of polyalkylene glycols (e.g., PEG) are described by Sears (U.S. Patent Nos. 4,426,330 and 4,534,899). Klibanov et al. (FEBS Lett., 1990, 268, 235) described experiments demonstrating that liposomes comprising phosphatidylethanolamine (PE) derivatized with PEG or PEG stearate have significant increases in blood circulation half-lives. Blume et al. (Biochimica et Biophysica Acta, 1990, 1029, 91) extended such observations to other PEGderivatized phospholipids, e.g., DSPE-PEG, formed from the combination of distearoylphosphatidylethanolamine (DSPE) and Liposomes having covalently bound PEG moieties on their external surface are described in European Patent No. EP 0 445 131 B1 and WO 90/04384 to Fisher. Liposome compositions containing 1-20 mole percent of PE derivatized with PEG, and methods of use thereof, are described by Woodle et al. (U.S. Patent Nos. 5,013,556 and 5,356,633) and Martin et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,213,804 and European Patent No. EP 0 496 813 B1). Liposomes comprising a number of other lipid-polymer conjugates are disclosed in WO 91/05545 and U.S. Patent No. 5,225,212 (both to Martin et al.) and in WO 94/20073 (Zalipsky et al.) Liposomes comprising PEG-modified ceramide lipids are described in WO 96/10391 (Choi et al.). U.S. Patent Nos. 5,540,935 (Miyazaki et al.) and 5,556,948 (Tagawa et al.) describe PEG-

-43-

containing liposomes that can be further derivatized with functional moieties on their surfaces.

10

15

20

25

30

35

A limited number of liposomes comprising nucleic acids are known in the art. WO 96/40062 to Thierry et al. discloses methods for encapsulating high molecular weight nucleic acids in liposomes. U.S. Patent No. 5,264,221 to Tagawa et al. discloses protein-bonded liposomes and asserts that the contents of such liposomes may include an antisense RNA. U.S. Patent No. 5,665,710 to Rahman et al. describes certain methods of encapsulating oligodeoxynucleotides in liposomes. WO 97/04787 to Love et al. discloses liposomes comprising antisense oligonucleotides targeted to the raf gene.

Transfersomes are yet another type of liposomes, and are highly deformable lipid aggregates which are attractive candidates for drug delivery vehicles. Transfersomes may be described as lipid droplets which are so highly deformable that they are easily able to penetrate through pores which are smaller than the droplet. Transfersomes are adaptable to the environment in which they are used, e.g. they are self-optimizing (adaptive to the shape of pores in the skin), self-repairing, frequently reach their targets without fragmenting, and often self-loading. To make transfersomes it is possible to add surface edge-activators, usually surfactants, to a standard liposomal composition. Transfersomes have been used to deliver serum albumin to the skin. The transfersome-mediated delivery of serum albumin has been shown to be as effective as subcutaneous injection of a solution containing serum albumin.

Surfactants find wide application in formulations such as emulsions (including microemulsions) and liposomes. The most common way of classifying and ranking the properties of the many different types of surfactants, both natural and synthetic, is by the use of the hydrophile/lipophile balance (HLB). The nature of the hydrophilic group (also known as the "head") provides the most useful means for categorizing the different surfactants used in formulations (Rieger, in *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms*, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, NY, **1988**, p. 285).

If the surfactant molecule is not ionized, it is classified as a nonionic surfactant. Nonionic surfactants find wide

5

10

15

20

25

30

WO 03/054154 PCT/US02/39873

application in pharmaceutical and cosmetic products and are usable over a wide range of pH values. In general their HLB values range from 2 to about 18 depending on their structure. Nonionic surfactants include nonionic esters such as ethylene glycol esters, propylene glycol esters, glyceryl esters, polyglyceryl esters, sorbitan esters, sucrose esters, and ethoxylated esters. Nonionic alkanolamides and ethers such as fatty alcohol ethoxylates, propoxylated alcohols, and ethoxylated/propoxylated block polymers are also included in this class. The polyoxyethylene surfactants are the most popular members of the nonionic surfactant class.

If the surfactant molecule carries a negative charge when it is dissolved or dispersed in water, the surfactant is classified as anionic. Anionic surfactants include carboxylates such as soaps, acyl lactylates, acyl amides of amino acids, esters of sulfuric acid such as alkyl sulfates and ethoxylated alkyl sulfates, sulfonates such as alkyl benzene sulfonates, acyl isethionates, acyl taurates and sulfosuccinates, and phosphates. The most important members of the anionic surfactant class are the alkyl sulfates and the soaps.

If the surfactant molecule carries a positive charge when it is dissolved or dispersed in water, the surfactant is classified as cationic. Cationic surfactants include quaternary ammonium salts and ethoxylated amines. The quaternary ammonium salts are the most used members of this class.

If the surfactant molecule has the ability to carry either a positive or negative charge, the surfactant is classified as amphoteric. Amphoteric surfactants include acrylic acid derivatives, substituted alkylamides, N-alkylbetaines and phosphatides.

The use of surfactants in drug products, formulations and in emulsions has been reviewed (Rieger, in *Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms*, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, NY, **1988**, p. 285).

35 Penetration Enhancers

In one embodiment, the present invention employs various penetration enhancers to effect the efficient delivery of nucleic acids, particularly oligonucleotides, to the skin of

WO 03/054154

animals. Most drugs are present in solution in both ionized and nonionized forms. However, usually only lipid soluble or lipophilic drugs readily cross cell membranes. It has been discovered that even non-lipophilic drugs may cross cell membranes if the membrane to be crossed is treated with a penetration enhancer. In addition to aiding the diffusion of non-lipophilic drugs across cell membranes, penetration enhancers also enhance the permeability of lipophilic drugs.

-45-

PCT/US02/39873

Penetration enhancers may be classified as belonging to one of five broad categories, i.e., surfactants, fatty acids, bile salts, chelating agents, and non-chelating non-surfactants (Lee et al., Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems, 1991, p.92). Each of the above mentioned classes of penetration enhancers are described below in greater detail.

15

20

25

30

35

10

5

Surfactants: In connection with the present invention, surfactants (or "surface-active agents") are chemical entities which, when dissolved in an aqueous solution, reduce the surface tension of the solution or the interfacial tension between the aqueous solution and another liquid, with the result that absorption of oligonucleotides through the mucosa is enhanced. In addition to bile salts and fatty acids, these penetration enhancers include, for example, sodium lauryl sulfate, polyoxyethylene-9-lauryl ether and polyoxyethylene-20-cetyl ether) (Lee et al., Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems, 1991, p.92); and perfluorochemical emulsions, such as FC-43. Takahashi et al., J. Pharm. Pharmacol., 1988, 40, 252).

Fatty acids: Various fatty acids and their derivatives which act as penetration enhancers include, for example, oleic acid, lauric acid, capric acid (n-decanoic acid), myristic acid, palmitic acid, stearic acid, linoleic acid, linolenic acid, dicaprate, tricaprate, monoolein (1-monooleoyl-rac-glycerol), dilaurin, caprylic acid, arachidonic acid, glycerol 1-monocaprate, 1-dodecylazacycloheptan-2-one, acylcarnitines, acylcholines, C₁₋₁₀ alkyl esters thereof (e.g., methyl, isopropyl and t-butyl), and mono- and di-glycerides thereof (i.e., oleate, laurate, caprate, myristate, palmitate, stearate, linoleate, etc.) (Lee et al., Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier

-46-

Systems, 1991, p.92; Muranishi, Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems, 1990, 7, 1-33; El Hariri et al., J. Pharm. Pharmacol., 1992, 44, 651-654).

Bile salts: The physiological role of bile includes the 5 facilitation of dispersion and absorption of lipids and fatsoluble vitamins (Brunton, Chapter 38 in: Goodman & Gilman's The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics, 9th Ed., Hardman et al. Eds., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1996, pp. 934-935). Various natural bile salts, and their synthetic derivatives, act as penetration 10 enhancers. Thus the term "bile salts" includes any of the naturally occurring components of bile as well as any of their The bile salts of the invention synthetic derivatives. include, for example, cholic acid (or its pharmaceutically acceptable sodium salt, sodium cholate), dehydrocholic acid 15 (sodium dehydrocholate), deoxycholic acid (sodium deoxycholate), glucholic acid (sodium glucholate), glycholic acid (sodium glycocholate), glycodeoxycholic acid (sodium glycodeoxycholate), taurocholic acid (sodium taurocholate), taurodeoxycholic acid (sodium taurodeoxycholate), chenodeoxycholic acid (sodium 20 chenodeoxycholate), ursodeoxycholic acid (UDCA), sodium tauro-24,25-dihydro-fusidate (STDHF), sodium glycodihydrofusidate and polyoxyethylene-9-lauryl ether (POE) (Lee et al., Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems, 1991, page 92; Swinyard, Chapter 39 In: Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 25 18th Ed., Gennaro, ed., Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA, 1990, pages 782-783; Muranishi, Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems, 1990, 7, 1-33; Yamamoto et al., J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1992, 263, 25; Yamashita et al., J. Pharm. Sci., 1990, 30 *79*, 579–583).

Chelating Agents: Chelating agents, as used in connection with the present invention, can be defined as compounds that remove metallic ions from solution by forming complexes therewith, with the result that absorption of oligonucleotides through the mucosa is enhanced. With regards to their use as penetration enhancers in the present invention, chelating agents have the added advantage of also serving as DNase inhibitors, as

35

most characterized DNA nucleases require a divalent metal ion for catalysis and are thus inhibited by chelating agents (Jarrett, J. Chromatogr., 1993, 618, 315-339). Chelating agents of the invention include but are not limited to disodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate (EDTA), citric acid, salicylates (e.g., sodium salicylate, 5-methoxysalicylate and homovanilate), N-acyl derivatives of collagen, laureth-9 and N-amino acyl derivatives of beta-diketones (enamines) (Lee et al., Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems, 1991, page 92; Muranishi, Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems, 1990, 7, 1-33; Buur et al., J. Control Rel., 1990, 14, 43-51).

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

-47-

Non-chelating non-surfactants: As used herein, non-chelating non-surfactant penetration enhancing compounds can be defined as compounds that demonstrate insignificant activity as chelating agents or as surfactants but that nonetheless enhance absorption of oligonucleotides through the alimentary mucosa (Muranishi, Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems, 1990, 7, 1-33). This class of penetration enhancers include, for example, unsaturated cyclic ureas, 1-alkyl- and 1-alkenylazacyclo-alkanone derivatives (Lee et al., Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems, 1991, page 92); and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents such as diclofenac sodium, indomethacin and phenylbutazone (Yamashita et al., J. Pharm. Pharmacol., 1987, 39, 621-626).

Agents that enhance uptake of oligonucleotides at the cellular level may also be added to the pharmaceutical and other compositions of the present invention. For example, cationic lipids, such as lipofectin (Junichi et al, U.S. Patent No. 5,705,188), cationic glycerol derivatives, and polycationic molecules, such as polylysine (Lollo et al., PCT Application WO 97/30731), are also known to enhance the cellular uptake of oligonucleotides.

Other agents may be utilized to enhance the penetration of the administered nucleic acids, including glycols such as ethylene glycol and propylene glycol, pyrrols such as 2-pyrrol, azones, and terpenes such as limonene and menthone. -48-

Carriers

5

10

25

30

35

WO 03/054154

Certain compositions of the present invention also incorporate carrier compounds in the formulation. As used herein, "carrier compound" or "carrier" can refer to a nucleic acid, or analog thereof, which is inert (i.e., does not possess biological activity per se) but is recognized as a nucleic acid by in vivo processes that reduce the bioavailability of a nucleic acid having biological activity by, for example, degrading the biologically active nucleic acid or promoting its removal from circulation. The coadministration of a nucleic acid and a carrier compound, typically with an excess of the latter substance, can result in a substantial reduction of the amount of nucleic acid recovered in the liver, kidney or other extracirculatory reservoirs, presumably due to competition between the carrier compound and the nucleic acid for a common 15 receptor. For example, the recovery of a partially phosphorothicate oligonucleotide in hepatic tissue can be reduced when it is coadministered with polyinosinic acid, dextran sulfate, polycytidic acid or 4-acetamido-4'isothiocyanostilbene-2,2'-disulfonic acid (Miyao et al., Antisense Res. 20 Dev., 1995, 5, 115-121; Takakura et al., Antisense & Nucl. Acid Drug Dev., 1996, 6, 177-183).

PCT/US02/39873

Excipients

In contrast to a carrier compound, a "pharmaceutical carrier" or "excipient" is a pharmaceutically acceptable solvent, suspending agent or any other pharmacologically inert vehicle for delivering one or more nucleic acids to an animal. The excipient may be liquid or solid and is selected, with the planned manner of administration in mind, so as to provide for the desired bulk, consistency, etc., when combined with a nucleic acid and the other components of a given pharmaceutical composition. Typical pharmaceutical carriers include, but are not limited to, binding agents (e.g., pregelatinized maize starch, polyvinylpyrrolidone or hydroxypropyl methylcellulose, etc.); fillers (e.g., lactose and other sugars, microcrystalline cellulose, pectin, gelatin, calcium sulfate, ethyl cellulose, polyacrylates or calcium hydrogen phosphate, etc.); lubricants

-49-

(e.g., magnesium stearate, talc, silica, colloidal silicon dioxide, stearic acid, metallic stearates, hydrogenated vegetable oils, corn starch, polyethylene glycols, sodium benzoate, sodium acetate, etc.); disintegrants (e.g., starch, sodium starch glycolate, etc.); and wetting agents (e.g., sodium lauryl sulphate, etc.).

Pharmaceutically acceptable organic or inorganic excipient suitable for non-parenteral administration which do not deleteriously react with nucleic acids can also be used to formulate the compositions of the present invention. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carriers include, but are not limited to, water, salt solutions, alcohols, polyethylene glycols, gelatin, lactose, amylose, magnesium stearate, talc, silicic acid, viscous paraffin, hydroxymethylcellulose, polyvinylpyrrolidone and the like.

Formulations for topical administration of nucleic acids may include sterile and non-sterile aqueous solutions, non-aqueous solutions in common solvents such as alcohols, or solutions of the nucleic acids in liquid or solid oil bases. The solutions may also contain buffers, diluents and other suitable additives. Pharmaceutically acceptable organic or inorganic excipients suitable for non-parenteral administration which do not deleteriously react with nucleic acids can be used.

Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable excipients include, but are not limited to, water, salt solutions, alcohol, polyethylene glycols, gelatin, lactose, amylose, magnesium stearate, talc, silicic acid, viscous paraffin, hydroxymethylcellulose, polyvinylpyrrolidone and the like.

30 Other Components

5

10

15

20

25

35

The compositions of the present invention may additionally contain other adjunct components conventionally found in pharmaceutical compositions, at their art-established usage levels. Thus, for example, the compositions may contain additional, compatible, pharmaceutically-active materials such as, for example, antipruritics, astringents, local anesthetics or anti-inflammatory agents, or may contain additional materials useful in physically formulating various dosage forms of the

compositions of the present invention, such as dyes, flavoring agents, preservatives, antioxidants, opacifiers, thickening agents and stabilizers. However, such materials, when added, should not unduly interfere with the biological activities of the components of the compositions of the present invention. The formulations can be sterilized and, if desired, mixed with auxiliary agents, e.g., lubricants, preservatives, stabilizers, wetting agents, emulsifiers, salts for influencing osmotic pressure, buffers, colorings, flavorings and/or aromatic substances and the like which do not deleteriously interact with the nucleic acid(s) of the formulation.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

-50-

Aqueous suspensions may contain substances which increase the viscosity of the suspension including, for example, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, sorbitol and/or dextran. The suspension may also contain stabilizers.

Certain embodiments of the invention provide pharmaceutical $\bar{}$ compositions containing (a) one or more antisense compounds and (b) one or more other chemotherapeutic agents which function by a non-antisense mechanism. Examples of such chemotherapeutic agents include but are not limited to daunorubicin, daunomycin, dactinomycin, doxorubicin, epirubicin, idarubicin, esorubicin, bleomycin, mafosfamide, ifosfamide, cytosine arabinoside, bischloroethylnitrosurea, busulfan, mitomycin C, actinomycin D, mithramycin, prednisone, hydroxyprogesterone, testosterone, tamoxifen, dacarbazine, procarbazine, hexamethylmelamine, pentamethylmelamine, mitoxantrone, amsacrine, chlorambucil, methylcyclohexylnitrosurea, nitrogen mustards, melphalan, cyclophosphamide, 6-mercaptopurine, 6-thioguanine, cytarabine, 5-azacytidine, hydroxyurea, deoxycoformycin, 4hydroxyperoxycyclophosphoramide, 5-fluorouracil (5-FU), 5fluorodeoxyuridine (5-FUdR), methotrexate (MTX), colchicine, taxol, vincristine, vinblastine, etoposide (VP-16), trimetrexate, irinotecan, topotecan, gemcitabine, teniposide, cisplatin and diethylstilbestrol (DES). See, generally, The Merck Manual of Diagnosis and Therapy, 15th Ed. 1987, pp. 1206-1228, Berkow et al., eds., Rahway, N.J. When used with the compounds of the invention, such chemotherapeutic agents may be used individually (e.g., 5-FU and oligonucleotide), sequentially

-51-

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

(e.g., 5-FU and oligonucleotide for a period of time followed by MTX and oligonucleotide), or in combination with one or more other such chemotherapeutic agents (e.g., 5-FU, MTX and oligonucleotide, or 5-FU, radiotherapy and oligonucleotide). Anti-inflammatory drugs, including but not limited to nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs and corticosteroids, and antiviral drugs, including but not limited to ribivirin, vidarabine, acyclovir and ganciclovir, may also be combined in compositions of the invention. See, generally, The Merck Manual of Diagnosis and Therapy, 15th Ed., Berkow et al., eds., 1987, Rahway, N.J., pages 2499-2506 and 46-49, respectively). Other non-antisense chemotherapeutic agents are also within the scope of this invention. Two or more combined compounds may be used together or sequentially.

In another related embodiment, compositions of the invention may contain one or more antisense compounds, particularly oligonucleotides, targeted to a first nucleic acid and one or more additional antisense compounds targeted to a second nucleic acid target. Numerous examples of antisense compounds are known in the art. Two or more combined compounds may be used together or sequentially.

The formulation of therapeutic compositions and their subsequent administration is believed to be within the skill of those in the art. Dosing is dependent on severity and responsiveness of the disease state to be treated, with the course of treatment lasting from several days to several months, or until a cure is effected or a diminution of the disease state is achieved. Optimal dosing schedules can be calculated from measurements of drug accumulation in the body of the patient. Persons of ordinary skill can easily determine optimum dosages, dosing methodologies and repetition rates. Optimum dosages may vary depending on the relative potency of individual oligonucleotides, and can generally be estimated based on EC so found to be effective in in vitro and in vivo animal models. general, dosage is from 0.01 ug to 100 g per kg of body weight, and may be given once or more daily, weekly, monthly or yearly, or even once every 2 to 20 years. Persons of ordinary skill in the art can easily estimate repetition rates for dosing based on

measured residence times and concentrations of the drug in bodily fluids or tissues. Following successful treatment, it may be desirable to have the patient undergo maintenance therapy to prevent the recurrence of the disease state, wherein the oligonucleotide is administered in maintenance doses, ranging from 0.01 ug to 100 g per kg of body weight, once or more daily, to once every 20 years.

5

10

-52-

While the present invention has been described with specificity in accordance with certain of its preferred embodiments, the following examples serve only to illustrate the invention and are not intended to limit the same.

-53-

EXAMPLES

PCT/US02/39873

Example 1

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

WO 03/054154

Nucleoside Phosphoramidites for Oligonucleotide Synthesis Deoxy and 2'-alkoxy amidites

2'-Deoxy and 2'-methoxy beta-cyanoethyldiisopropyl phosphoramidites were purchased from commercial sources (e.g. Chemgenes, Needham MA or Glen Research, Inc. Sterling VA).

Other 2'-O-alkoxy substituted nucleoside amidites are prepared as described in U.S. Patent 5,506,351, herein incorporated by reference. For oligonucleotides synthesized using 2'-alkoxy amidites, the standard cycle for unmodified oligonucleotides was utilized, except the wait step after pulse delivery of tetrazole and base was increased to 360 seconds.

Oligonucleotides containing 5-methyl-2'-deoxycytidine (5-Me-C) nucleotides were synthesized according to published methods [Sanghvi, et. al., Nucleic Acids Research, 1993, 21, 3197-3203] using commercially available phosphoramidites (Glen Research, Sterling VA or ChemGenes, Needham MA).

2'-Fluoro amidites

2'-Fluorodeoxyadenosine amidites

2'-fluoro oligonucleotides were synthesized as described previously [Kawasaki, et. al., *J. Med. Chem.*, **1993**, *36*, 831-841] and United States patent 5,670,633, herein incorporated by reference. Briefly, the protected nucleoside N6-benzoyl-2'-deoxy-2'-fluoroadenosine was synthesized utilizing commercially available 9-beta-D-arabinofuranosyladenine as starting material and by modifying literature procedures whereby the 2'-alphafluoro atom is introduced by a S_N2-displacement of a 2'-beta-trityl group. Thus N6-benzoyl-9-beta-D-arabinofuranosyladenine was selectively protected in moderate yield as the 3',5'-ditetrahydropyranyl (THP) intermediate. Deprotection of the THP and N6-benzoyl groups was accomplished using standard methodologies and standard methods were used to obtain the 5'-dimethoxytrityl-(DMT) and 5'-DMT-3'-phosphoramidite intermediates.

-54-

2'-Fluorodeoxyguanosine

The synthesis of 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoroguanosine was accomplished using tetraisopropyldisiloxanyl (TPDS) protected 9-beta-D-arabinofuranosylguanine as starting material, and conversion to the intermediate diisobutyryl-arabinofuranosylguanosine. Deprotection of the TPDS group was followed by protection of the hydroxyl group with THP to give diisobutyryl di-THP protected arabinofuranosylguanine. Selective O-deacylation and triflation was followed by treatment of the crude product with fluoride, then deprotection of the THP groups. Standard methodologies were used to obtain the 5'-DMT-and 5'-DMT-3'-phosphoramidites.

2'-Fluorouridine

5

10

15

20

25

30

Synthesis of 2'-deoxy-2'-fluorouridine was accomplished by the modification of a literature procedure in which 2,2'-anhydro-1-beta-D-arabinofuranosyluracil was treated with 70% hydrogen fluoride-pyridine. Standard procedures were used to obtain the 5'-DMT and 5'-DMT-3'phosphoramidites.

2'-Fluorodeoxycytidine

2'-deoxy-2'-fluorocytidine was synthesized via amination of 2'-deoxy-2'-fluorouridine, followed by selective protection to give N4-benzoyl-2'-deoxy-2'-fluorocytidine. Standard procedures were used to obtain the 5'-DMT and 5'-DMT-3'phosphoramidites.

2'-O-(2-Methoxyethyl) modified amidites

2'-O-Methoxyethyl-substituted nucleoside amidites are prepared as follows, or alternatively, as per the methods of Martin, P., Helvetica Chimica Acta, 1995, 78, 486-504.

2,2'-Anhydro[1-(beta-D-arabinofuranosyl)-5-methyluridine]

5-Methyluridine (ribosylthymine, commercially available
through Yamasa, Choshi, Japan) (72.0 g, 0.279 M), diphenylcarbonate (90.0 g, 0.420 M) and sodium bicarbonate (2.0 g, 0.024
M) were added to DMF (300 mL). The mixture was heated to
reflux, with stirring, allowing the evolved carbon dioxide gas

-55-

to be released in a controlled manner. After 1 hour, the slightly darkened solution was concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting syrup was poured into diethylether (2.5 L), with stirring. The product formed a gum. The ether was decanted and the residue was dissolved in a minimum amount of methanol (ca. 400 mL). The solution was poured into fresh ether (2.5 L) to yield a stiff gum. The ether was decanted and the gum was dried in a vacuum oven (60°C at 1 mm Hg for 24 h) to give a solid that was crushed to a light tan powder (57 g, 85% crude yield). The NMR spectrum was consistent with the structure, contaminated with phenol as its sodium salt (ca. 5%). material was used as is for further reactions (or it can be purified further by column chromatography using a gradient of methanol in ethyl acetate (10-25%) to give a white solid, mp $222-4^{\circ}C$).

2'-O-Methoxyethyl-5-methyluridine

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

2,2'-Anhydro-5-methyluridine (195 g, 0.81 M), tris(2methoxyethyl)borate (231 g, 0.98 M) and 2-methoxyethanol (1.2 L) were added to a 2 L stainless steel pressure vessel and placed in a pre-heated oil bath at 160°C. After heating for 48 hours at 155-160°C, the vessel was opened and the solution evaporated to dryness and triturated with MeOH (200 mL). The residue was suspended in hot acetone (1 L). The insoluble salts were filtered, washed with acetone (150 mL) and the filtrate evaporated. The residue (280 g) was dissolved in CH_3CN (600 mL) and evaporated. A silica gel column (3 kg) was packed in CH,Cl,/acetone/MeOH (20:5:3) containing 0.5% Et,NH. The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH_2Cl_2}$ (250 mL) and adsorbed onto silica (150 g) prior to loading onto the column. The product was eluted with the packing solvent to give 160 g (63%) of product. Additional material was obtained by reworking impure fractions.

2'-O-Methoxyethyl-5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-5-methyluridine

2'-O-Methoxyethyl-5-methyluridine (160 g, 0.506 M) was coevaporated with pyridine (250 mL) and the dried residue dissolved in pyridine (1.3 L). A first aliquot of

-56-

5

10

15

dimethoxytrityl chloride (94.3 g, 0.278 M) was added and the mixture stirred at room temperature for one hour. A second aliquot of dimethoxytrityl chloride (94.3 g, 0.278 M) was added and the reaction stirred for an additional one hour. Methanol (170 mL) was then added to stop the reaction. HPLC showed the presence of approximately 70% product. The solvent was evaporated and triturated with CH3CN (200 mL). The residue was dissolved in $CHCl_3$ (1.5 L) and extracted with 2x500 mL of saturated NaHCO, and 2x500 mL of saturated NaCl. phase was dried over Na_2SO_4 , filtered and evaporated. 275 g of residue was obtained. The residue was purified on a 3.5 kg silica gel column, packed and eluted with EtOAc/hexane/acetone (5:5:1) containing 0.5% Et,NH. The pure fractions were evaporated to give 164 g of product. Approximately 20 g additional was obtained from the impure fractions to give a total yield of 183 g (57%).

3'-O-Acety1-2'-O-methoxyethy1-5'-O-dimethoxytrity1-5-methyluridine

2'-O-Methoxyethyl-5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-5-methyluridine (106 20 g, 0.167 M), DMF/pyridine (750 mL of a 3:1 mixture prepared from 562 mL of DMF and 188 mL of pyridine) and acetic anhydride (24.38 mL, 0.258 M) were combined and stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The reaction was monitored by TLC by first quenching the TLC sample with the addition of MeOH. Upon 25 completion of the reaction, as judged by TLC, MeOH (50 mL) was added and the mixture evaporated at 35°C. The residue was dissolved in $CHCl_3$ (800 mL) and extracted with 2x200 mL of saturated sodium bicarbonate and 2x200 mL of saturated NaCl. The water layers were back extracted with 200 mL of CHCl3. 30 combined organics were dried with sodium sulfate and evaporated to give 122 g of residue (approx. 90% product). The residue was purified on a 3.5 kg silica gel column and eluted using EtOAc/hexane(4:1). Pure product fractions were evaporated to yield 96 g (84%). An additional 1.5 g was recovered from later 35 fractions.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

WO 03/054154 PCT/US02/39873

3'-O-Acety1-2'-O-methoxyethy1-5'-O-dimethoxytrity1-5-methy1-4-triazoleuridine

-57-

A first solution was prepared by dissolving 3'-0-acety1-2'-O-methoxyethyl-5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-5-methyluridine (96 g, 0.144 M) in CH_3CN (700 mL) and set aside. Triethylamine (189 mL, 1.44 M) was added to a solution of triazole (90 g, 1.3 M) in CH_3CN (1 L), cooled to -5°C and stirred for 0.5 h using an overhead stirrer. POCl₃ was added dropwise, over a 30 minute period, to the stirred solution maintained at 0-10°C, and the resulting mixture stirred for an additional 2 hours. The first solution was added dropwise, over a 45 minute period, to the latter solution. The resulting reaction mixture was stored overnight in a cold room. Salts were filtered from the reaction mixture and the solution was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc (1 L) and the insoluble solids were removed by filtration. The filtrate was washed with $1 \times 300 \text{ mL}$ of NaHCO_3 and $2 \times 300 \text{ mL}$ of saturated NaCl, dried over sodium sulfate and evaporated. residue was triturated with EtOAc to give the title compound.

2'-0-Methoxyethy1-5'-0-dimethoxytrity1-5-methylcytidine

A solution of 3'-O-acetyl-2'-O-methoxyethyl-5'-O-dimethoxy-trityl-5-methyl-4-triazoleuridine (103 g, 0.141 M) in dioxane (500 mL) and NH₄OH (30 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The dioxane solution was evaporated and the residue azeotroped with MeOH (2x200 mL). The residue was dissolved in MeOH (300 mL) and transferred to a 2 liter stainless steel pressure vessel. MeOH (400 mL) saturated with NH₃ gas was added and the vessel heated to 100°C for 2 hours (TLC showed complete conversion). The vessel contents were evaporated to dryness and the residue was dissolved in EtOAc (500 mL) and washed once with saturated NaCl (200 mL). The organics were dried over sodium sulfate and the solvent was evaporated to give 85 g (95%) of the title compound.

N4-Benzoy1-2'-O-methoxyethy1-5'-O-dimethoxytrity1-5-methy1-cytidine

2'-O-Methoxyethyl-5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-5-methylcytidine (85

g, 0.134 M) was dissolved in DMF (800 mL) and benzoic anhydride (37.2 g, 0.165 M) was added with stirring. After stirring for 3 hours, TLC showed the reaction to be approximately 95% complete. The solvent was evaporated and the residue azeotroped with MeOH (200 mL). The residue was dissolved in CHCl₃ (700 mL) and extracted with saturated NaHCO₃ (2x300 mL) and saturated NaCl (2x300 mL), dried over MgSO₄ and evaporated to give a residue (96 g). The residue was chromatographed on a 1.5 kg silica column using EtOAc/hexane (1:1) containing 0.5% Et₃NH as the eluting solvent. The pure product fractions were evaporated to give 90 g (90%) of the title compound.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

N4-Benzoy1-2'-0-methoxyethy1-5'-0-dimethoxytrity1-5-methy1-cytidine-3'-amidite

N4-Benzoyl-2'-O-methoxyethyl-5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-5-methyl-cytidine (74 g, 0.10 M) was dissolved in $\mathrm{CH_2Cl_2}$ (1 L). Tetrazole diisopropylamine (7.1 g) and 2-cyanoethoxy-tetra(isopropyl)-phosphite (40.5 mL, 0.123 M) were added with stirring, under a nitrogen atmosphere. The resulting mixture was stirred for 20 hours at room temperature (TLC showed the reaction to be 95% complete). The reaction mixture was extracted with saturated NaHCO₃ (1x300 mL) and saturated NaCl (3x300 mL). The aqueous washes were back-extracted with $\mathrm{CH_2Cl_2}$ (300 mL), and the extracts were combined, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated. The residue obtained was chromatographed on a 1.5 kg silica column using $\mathrm{EtOAc/hexane}$ (3:1) as the eluting solvent. The pure fractions were combined to give 90.6 g (87%) of the title compound.

2'-0-(Aminooxyethyl) nucleoside amidites and 2'-0-(dimethylaminooxyethyl) nucleoside amidites

2'-(Dimethylaminooxyethoxy) nucleoside amidites

2'-(Dimethylaminooxyethoxy) nucleoside amidites [also known in the art as 2'-O-(dimethylaminooxyethyl) nucleoside amidites] are prepared as described in the following paragraphs.

Adenosine, cytidine and guanosine nucleoside amidites are prepared similarly to the thymidine (5-methyluridine) except the exocyclic amines are protected with a benzoyl moiety in the case

-59-

of adenosine and cytidine and with isobutyryl in the case of quanosine.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

5'-O-tert-Butyldiphenylsilyl-O²-2'-anhydro-5-methyluridine

O²-2'-anhydro-5-methyluridine (Pro. Bio. Sint., Varese, Italy, 100.0g, 0.416 mmol), dimethylaminopyridine (0.66g, 0.013eq, 0.0054mmol) were dissolved in dry pyridine (500 ml) at ambient temperature under an argon atmosphere and with mechanical stirring. tert-Butyldiphenylchlorosilane (125.8g, 119.0mL, 1.1eq, 0.458mmol) was added in one portion. The reaction was stirred for 16 h at ambient temperature. TLC (Rf 0.22, ethyl acetate) indicated a complete reaction. The solution was concentrated under reduced pressure to a thick oil. This was partitioned between dichloromethane (1 L) and saturated sodium bicarbonate (2x1 L) and brine (1 L). The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to a thick oil. The oil was dissolved in a 1:1 mixture of ethyl acetate and ethyl ether (600mL) and the solution was cooled to

-10°C. The resulting crystalline product was collected by filtration, washed with ethyl ether (3x200 mL) and dried (40°C, 1mm Hg, 24 h) to 149g (74.8%) of white solid. TLC and NMR were consistent with pure product.

5'-O-tert-Butyldiphenylsily1-2'-O-(2-hydroxyethy1)-5-methyluridine

In a 2 L stainless steel, unstirred pressure reactor was added borane in tetrahydrofuran (1.0 M, 2.0 eq, 622 mL). In the fume hood and with manual stirring, ethylene glycol (350 mL, excess) was added cautiously at first until the evolution of hydrogen gas subsided. 5'-O-tert-Butyldiphenylsilyl-O²-2'-anhydro-5-methyluridine (149 g, 0.311 mol) and sodium bicarbonate (0.074 g, 0.003 eq) were added with manual stirring. The reactor was sealed and heated in an oil bath until an internal temperature of 160 °C was reached and then maintained for 16 h (pressure < 100 psig). The reaction vessel was cooled to ambient and opened. TLC (Rf 0.67 for desired product and Rf 0.82 for ara-T side product, ethyl acetate) indicated about 70%

-60-

conversion to the product. In order to avoid additional side product formation, the reaction was stopped, concentrated under reduced pressure (10 to 1mm Hg) in a warm water bath (40-100°C) with the more extreme conditions used to remove the ethylene glycol. [Alternatively, once the low boiling solvent is gone, the remaining solution can be partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The product will be in the organic phase.] The residue was purified by column chromatography (2kg silica gel, ethyl acetate-hexanes gradient 1:1 to 4:1). The appropriate fractions were combined, stripped and dried to product as a white crisp foam (84g, 50%), contaminated starting material (17.4g) and pure reusable starting material 20g. The yield based on starting material less pure recovered starting material was 58%. TLC and NMR were consistent with 99% pure product.

15

20

25

10

5

2'-O-([2-phthalimidoxy)ethyl]-5'-t-butyldiphenylsilyl-5-methyluridine

5'-O-tert-Butyldiphenylsilyl-2'-O-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5methyluridine (20g, 36.98mmol) was mixed with triphenylphosphine (11.63g, 44.36mmol) and N-hydroxyphthalimide (7.24g, 44.36mmol). It was then dried over P_2O_5 under high vacuum for two days at 40°C. The reaction mixture was flushed with argon and dry THF (369.8mL, Aldrich, sure seal bottle) was added to get a clear solution. Diethyl-azodicarboxylate (6.98mL, 44.36mmol) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture. The rate of addition is maintained such that resulting deep red coloration is just discharged before adding the next drop. After the addition was complete, the reaction was stirred for 4 hrs. By that time TLC showed the completion of the reaction (ethylacetate:hexane, 60:40). The solvent was evaporated in vacuum. Residue obtained was placed on a flash column and eluted with ethyl acetate:hexane (60:40), to get 2'-0-([2-phthalimidoxy)ethyl]-5't-butyldiphenylsilyl-5-methyluridine as white foam (21.819 g, 86%).

30

5

10

15

WO 03/054154 PCT/US02/39873

5'-0-tert-butyldiphenylsilyl-2'-0-[(2-formadoximinooxy)ethyl]-5-methyluridine

-61-

2'-O-([2-phthalimidoxy)ethyl]-5'-t-butyldiphenylsilyl-5-methyluridine (3.1g, 4.5mmol) was dissolved in dry CH₂Cl₂ (4.5mL) and methylhydrazine (300mL, 4.64mmol) was added dropwise at -10°C to 0°C. After 1 h the mixture was filtered, the filtrate was washed with ice cold CH₂Cl₂ and the combined organic phase was washed with water, brine and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. The solution was concentrated to get 2'-O-(aminooxyethyl) thymidine, which was then dissolved in MeOH (67.5mL). To this formaldehyde (20% aqueous solution, w/w, 1.1 eq.) was added and the resulting mixture was strirred for 1 h. Solvent was removed under vacuum; residue chromatographed to get 5'-O-tert-butyldiphenylsilyl-2'-O-[(2-formadoximinooxy) ethyl]-5-methyluridine as white foam (1.95 g, 78%).

5'-O-tert-Butyldiphenylsilyl-2'-O-[N,N-dimethylaminooxyethyl]-5-methyluridine

5'-0-tert-butyldiphenylsilyl-2'-0-[(2-

formadoximinooxy)ethyl]-5-methyluridine (1.77g, 3.12mmol) was 20 dissolved in a solution of 1M pyridinium p-toluenesulfonate (PPTS) in dry MeOH (30.6mL). Sodium cyanoborohydride (0.39g, 6.13mmol) was added to this solution at 10°C under inert atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred for 10 minutes at 10°C. After that the reaction vessel was removed from the ice 25 bath and stirred at room temperature for 2 h, the reaction monitored by TLC (5% MeOH in CH,Cl,). Aqueous NaHCO, solution (5%, 10mL) was added and extracted with ethyl acetate (2x20mL). Ethyl acetate phase was dried over anhydrous Na,SO,, evaporated to dryness. Residue was dissolved in a solution of 1M PPTS in 30 MeOH (30.6mL). Formaldehyde (20% w/w, 30mL, 3.37mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 minutes. Reaction mixture cooled to 10°C in an ice bath, sodium cyanoborohydride (0.39g, 6.13mmol) was added and reaction mixture stirred at 10°C for 10 minutes. After 10 minutes, the 35 reaction mixture was removed from the ice bath and stirred at room temperature for 2 hrs. To the reaction mixture 5% NaHCO3

-62-

(25mL) solution was added and extracted with ethyl acetate (2x25mL). Ethyl acetate layer was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and evaporated to dryness. The residue obtained was purified by flash column chromatography and eluted with 5% MeOH in CH_2Cl_2 to get 5'-O-tert-butyldiphenylsilyl-2'-O-[N,N-dimethylaminooxyethyl]-5-methyluridine as a white foam (14.6g, 80%).

2'-0-(dimethylaminooxyethyl)-5-methyluridine

Triethylamine trihydrofluoride (3.91mL, 24.0mmol) was dissolved in dry THF and triethylamine (1.67mL, 12mmol, dry, kept over KOH). This mixture of triethylamine-2HF was then added to 5'-0-tert-butyldiphenylsilyl-2'-0-[N,N-dimethylaminooxyethyl]-5-methyluridine (1.40g, 2.4mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 24 hrs. Reaction was monitored by TLC (5% MeOH in CH_2Cl_2). Solvent was removed under vacuum and the residue placed on a flash column and eluted with 10% MeOH in CH_2Cl_2 to get 2'-0-(dimethylaminooxyethyl)-5-methyluridine (766mg, 92.5%).

20

25

30

15

5

10

5'-0-DMT-2'-0-(dimethylaminooxyethyl)-5-methyluridine

2'-O-(dimethylaminooxyethyl)-5-methyluridine (750mg, 2.17mmol) was dried over P_2O_5 under high vacuum overnight at $40^{\circ}C$. It was then co-evaporated with anhydrous pyridine (20mL). The residue obtained was dissolved in pyridine (11mL) under argon atmosphere. 4-dimethylaminopyridine (26.5mg, 2.60mmol), 4,4'-dimethoxytrityl chloride (880mg, 2.60mmol) was added to the mixture and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature until all of the starting material disappeared. Pyridine was removed under vacuum and the residue chromatographed and eluted with 10% MeOH in CH_2Cl_2 (containing a few drops of pyridine) to get 5'-O-DMT-2'-O-(dimethylamino-oxyethyl)-5-methyluridine (1.13g, 80%).

30

35

5'-O-DMT-2'-O-(2-N,N-dimethylaminooxyethyl)-5-methyluridine-3'-[(2-cyanoethyl)-N,N-diisopropylphosphoramidite]

5'-O-DMT-2'-O-(dimethylaminooxyethyl)-5-methyluridine 5 (1.08g, 1.67mmol) was co-evaporated with toluene (20mL). residue N,N-diisopropylamine tetrazonide (0.29g, 1.67mmol) was added and dried over P_2O_5 under high vacuum overnight at 40°C . Then the reaction mixture was dissolved in anhydrous acetonitrile (8.4mL) and 2-cyanoethyl-N,N, N^1 , N^1 -10 tetraisopropylphosphoramidite (2.12mL, 6.08mmol) was added. reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 4 hrs under inert atmosphere. The progress of the reaction was monitored by TLC (hexane:ethyl acetate 1:1). The solvent was evaporated, then the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate 15 (70mL) and washed with 5% aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (40mL). Ethyl acetate layer was dried over anhydrous Na2SO4 and concentrated. Residue obtained was chromatographed (ethyl acetate as eluent) to get 5'-O-DMT-2'-O-(2-N, N-dimethylaminooxyethyl)-5-methyluridine-3'-[(2-cyanoethyl)-N,N-diisopropylphosphoramidite] as a foam 20 (1.04g, 74.9%).

2'-(Aminooxyethoxy) nucleoside amidites

2'-(Aminooxyethoxy) nucleoside amidites [also known in the 25 art as 2'-O-(aminooxyethyl) nucleoside amidites] are prepared as described in the following paragraphs. Adenosine, cytidine and thymidine nucleoside amidites are prepared similarly.

N2-isobutyry1-6-0-diphenylcarbamoy1-2'-0-(2-ethylacety1)-5'-0-(4,4'-dimethoxytrity1)guanosine-3'-[(2-cyanoethy1)-N,N-diisopropy1phosphoramidite]

The 2'-O-aminooxyethyl guanosine analog may be obtained by selective 2'-O-alkylation of diaminopurine riboside. Multigram quantities of diaminopurine riboside may be purchased from Schering AG (Berlin) to provide 2'-O-(2-ethylacetyl) diaminopurine riboside along with a minor amount of the 3'-O-isomer. 2'-O-(2-ethylacetyl) diaminopurine riboside may be resolved and converted to 2'-O-(2-ethylacetyl) guanosine by

-64-

WO 03/054154

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

treatment with adenosine deaminase. (McGee, D. P. C., Cook, P. D., Guinosso, C. J., WO 94/02501 A1 940203.) Standard protection procedures should afford 2'-0-(2-ethylacetyl)-5'-0-(4,4'-dimethoxytrityl)guanosine and 2-N-isobutyryl-6-0-diphenylcarbamoyl-2'-0-(2-ethylacetyl)-5'-0-(4,4'-dimethoxytrityl)guanosine which may be reduced to provide 2-N-isobutyryl-6-0-diphenylcarbamoyl-2'-0-(2-hydroxyethyl)-5'-0-(4,4'-dimethoxytrityl)guanosine. As before the hydroxyl group may be displaced by N-hydroxyphthalimide via a Mitsunobu reaction, and the protected nucleoside may phosphitylated as usual to yield 2-N-isobutyryl-6-0-diphenylcarbamoyl-2'-0-([2-phthalmidoxy]ethyl)-5'-0-(4,4'-dimethoxytrityl)guanosine-3'-[(2-cyanoethyl)-N,N-diisopropylphosphoramidite].

PCT/US02/39873

2'-dimethylaminoethoxyethoxy (2'-DMAEOE) nucleoside amidites

2'-dimethylaminoethoxyethoxy nucleoside amidites (also known in the art as 2'-O-dimethylaminoethoxyethyl, i.e., 2'-O- CH_2 -O- CH_2 -N(CH_2), or 2'-DMAEOE nucleoside amidites) are prepared as follows. Other nucleoside amidites are prepared similarly.

2'-O-[2(2-N,N-dimethylaminoethoxy)ethyl]-5-methyl uridine

2[2-(Dimethylamino)ethoxy]ethanol (Aldrich, 6.66 g, 50 mmol) is slowly added to a solution of borane in tetrahydrofuran (1 M, 10 mL, 10 mmol) with stirring in a 100 mL bomb. Hydrogen gas evolves as the solid dissolves. 0^2 -,2'-anhydro-5methyluridine (1.2 g, 5 mmol), and sodium bicarbonate (2.5 mg) are added and the bomb is sealed, placed in an oil bath and heated to 155°C for 26 hours. The bomb is cooled to room temperature and opened. The crude solution is concentrated and the residue partitioned between water (200 mL) and hexanes (200 mL). The excess phenol is extracted into the hexane layer. aqueous layer is extracted with ethyl acetate (3x200 mL) and the combined organic layers are washed once with water, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue is columned on silica gel using methanol/methylene chloride 1:20 (which has 2% triethylamine) as the eluent. As the column fractions are concentrated a colorless solid forms which is collected to give the title compound as a white solid.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

WO 03/054154 PCT/US02/39873

5'-O-dimethoxytrity1-2'-O-[2(2-N,N-dimethylaminoethoxy)ethyl)]-5-methyl uridine

-65-

To 0.5 g (1.3 mmol) of 2'-O-[2(2-N,N-dimethylamino-ethoxy)ethyl)]-5-methyl uridine in anhydrous pyridine (8 mL), triethylamine (0.36 mL) and dimethoxytrityl chloride (DMT-Cl, 0.87 g, 2 eq.) are added and stirred for 1 hour. The reaction mixture is poured into water (200 mL) and extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2x200 mL). The combined CH₂Cl₂ layers are washed with saturated NaHCO₃ solution, followed by saturated NaCl solution and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. Evaporation of the solvent followed by silica gel chromatography using MeOH:CH₂Cl₂:Et₃N (20:1, v/v, with 1% triethylamine) gives the title compound.

5'-O-Dimethoxytrity1-2'-O-[2(2-N,N-dimethylaminoethoxy)-ethyl)]-5-methyl uridine-3'-O-(cyanoethyl-N,N-diisopropyl)phosphoramidite

Diisopropylaminotetrazolide (0.6 g) and 2-cyanoethoxy-N,N-diisopropyl phosphoramidite (1.1 mL, 2 eq.) are added to a solution of 5'-O-dimethoxytrityl-2'-O-[2(2-N,N-dimethylamino-ethoxy)ethyl)]-5-methyluridine (2.17 g, 3 mmol) dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (20 mL) under an atmosphere of argon. The reaction mixture is stirred overnight and the solvent evaporated. The resulting residue is purified by silica gel flash column chromatography with ethyl acetate as the eluent to give the title compound.

Example 2 Oligonucleotide synthesis

Unsubstituted and substituted phosphodiester (P=0) oligonucleotides are synthesized on an automated DNA synthesizer (Applied Biosystems model 380B) using standard phosphoramidite chemistry with oxidation by iodine.

Phosphorothicates (P=S) are synthesized as for the phosphodiester oligonucleotides except the standard oxidation bottle was replaced by 0.2 M solution of 3H-1,2-benzodithiole-3-one 1,1-dioxide in acetonitrile for the stepwise thiation of the phosphite linkages. The thiation wait step was increased to 68

-66-

sec and was followed by the capping step. After cleavage from the CPG column and deblocking in concentrated ammonium hydroxide at 55°C (18 h), the oligonucleotides were purified by precipitating twice with 2.5 volumes of ethanol from a 0.5 M NaCl solution. Phosphinate oligonucleotides are prepared as described in U.S. Patent 5,508,270, herein incorporated by reference.

Alkyl phosphonate oligonucleotides are prepared as described in U.S. Patent 4,469,863, herein incorporated by reference.

3'-Deoxy-3'-methylene phosphonate oligonucleotides are prepared as described in U.S. Patents 5,610,289 or 5,625,050, herein incorporated by reference.

Phosphoramidite oligonucleotides are prepared as described in U.S. Patent, 5,256,775 or U.S. Patent 5,366,878, herein incorporated by reference.

Alkylphosphonothioate oligonucleotides are prepared as described in published PCT applications PCT/US94/00902 and PCT/US93/06976 (published as WO 94/17093 and WO 94/02499, respectively), herein incorporated by reference.

3'-Deoxy-3'-amino phosphoramidate oligonucleotides are prepared as described in U.S. Patent 5,476,925, herein incorporated by reference.

Phosphotriester oligonucleotides are prepared as described in U.S. Patent 5,023,243, herein incorporated by reference.

Borano phosphate oligonucleotides are prepared as described in U.S. Patents 5,130,302 and 5,177,198, both herein incorporated by reference.

30 Example 3

5

10

15

20

25

35

Oligonucleoside Synthesis

Methylenemethylimino linked oligonucleosides, also identified as MMI linked oligonucleosides, methylenedimethyl-hydrazo linked oligonucleosides, also identified as MDH linked oligonucleosides, and methylenecarbonylamino linked oligonucleosides, also identified as amide-3 linked oligonucleosides, and methyleneaminocarbonyl linked oligonucleosides, nucleosides, also identified as amide-4 linked oligonucleosides,

as well as mixed backbone compounds having, for instance, alternating MMI and P=O or P=S linkages are prepared as described in U.S. Patents 5,378,825, 5,386,023, 5,489,677, 5,602,240 and 5,610,289, all of which are herein incorporated by reference.

Formacetal and thioformacetal linked oligonucleosides are prepared as described in U.S. Patents 5,264,562 and 5,264,564, herein incorporated by reference.

Ethylene oxide linked oligonucleosides are prepared as described in U.S. Patent 5,223,618, herein incorporated by reference.

Example 4

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

PNA Synthesis

Peptide nucleic acids (PNAs) are prepared in accordance with any of the various procedures referred to in Peptide Nucleic Acids (PNA): Synthesis, Properties and Potential Applications, Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry, 1996, 4, 5-23. They may also be prepared in accordance with U.S. Patents 5,539,082, 5,700,922, and 5,719,262, herein incorporated by reference.

Example 5

Synthesis of Chimeric Oligonucleotides

Chimeric oligonucleotides, oligonucleosides or mixed oligonucleotides/oligonucleosides of the invention can be of several different types. These include a first type wherein the "gap" segment of linked nucleosides is positioned between 5' and 3' "wing" segments of linked nucleosides and a second "open end" type wherein the "gap" segment is located at either the 3' or the 5' terminus of the oligomeric compound. Oligonucleotides of the first type are also known in the art as "gapmers" or gapped oligonucleotides. Oligonucleotides of the second type are also known in the art as "hemimers" or "wingmers".

[2'-O-Me]--[2'-deoxy]--[2'-O-Me] Chimeric Phosphorothioate Oligonucleotides

Chimeric oligonucleotides having 2'-0-alkyl phosphorothioate and 2'-deoxy phosphorothioate oligonucleotide

25

30

35

WO 03/054154 PCT/US02/39873

-68-

segments are synthesized using an Applied Biosystems automated DNA synthesizer Model 380B, as above. Oligonucleotides are synthesized using the automated synthesizer and 2'-deoxy-5'dimethoxytrity1-3'-0-phosphoramidite for the DNA portion and 5'dimethoxytrity1-2'-0-methy1-3'-0-phosphoramidite for 5' and 3' 5 wings. The standard synthesis cycle is modified by increasing the wait step after the delivery of tetrazole and base to 600 s repeated four times for RNA and twice for 2'-0-methyl. fully protected oligonucleotide is cleaved from the support and the phosphate group is deprotected in 3:1 ammonia/ethanol at 10 room temperature overnight then lyophilized to dryness. Treatment in methanolic ammonia for 24 hrs at room temperature is then done to deprotect all bases and sample was again The pellet is resuspended in 1M TBAF in lyophilized to dryness. THF for 24 hrs at room temperature to deprotect the 2' 15 The reaction is then quenched with 1M TEAA and the sample is then reduced to 1/2 volume by rotovac before being desalted on a G25 size exclusion column. The oligo recovered is then analyzed spectrophotometrically for yield and for purity by capillary electrophoresis and by mass spectrometry. 20

[2'-0-(2-Methoxyethyl)]--[2'-deoxy]--[2'-0-(Methoxyethyl)] Chimeric Phosphorothioate Oligonucleotides

[2'-0-(2-methoxyethyl)]--[2'-deoxy]--[-2'-0-(methoxyethyl)] chimeric phosphorothicate oligonucleotides were prepared as per the procedure above for the 2'-0-methyl chimeric oligonucleotide, with the substitution of 2'-0-(methoxyethyl) amidites for the 2'-0-methyl amidites.

[2'-O-(2-Methoxyethyl)Phosphodiester]--[2'-deoxy Phosphoro-thioate]--[2'-O-(2-Methoxyethyl)Phosphodiester]Chimeric Oligonucleotides

[2'-O-(2-methoxyethyl phosphodiester]--[2'-deoxy phosphoro-thioate]--[2'-O-(methoxyethyl) phosphodiester] chimeric oligonucleotides are prepared as per the above procedure for the 2'-O-methyl chimeric oligonucleotide with the substitution of 2'-O-(methoxyethyl) amidites for the 2'-O-methyl amidites, oxidization with iodine to generate the phosphodiester

-69-

internucleotide linkages within the wing portions of the chimeric structures and sulfurization utilizing 3,H-1,2 benzodithiole-3-one 1,1 dioxide (Beaucage Reagent) to generate the phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages for the center gap.

PCT/US02/39873

Other chimeric oligonucleotides, chimeric oligonucleosides and mixed chimeric oligonucleotides/oligonucleosides are synthesized according to United States patent 5,623,065, herein incorporated by reference.

10

15

20

25

30

35

5

Example 6

WO 03/054154

Oligonucleotide Isolation

After cleavage from the controlled pore glass column (Applied Biosystems) and deblocking in concentrated ammonium hydroxide at 55°C for 18 hours, the oligonucleotides or oligonucleosides are purified by precipitation twice out of 0.5 M NaCl with 2.5 volumes ethanol. Synthesized oligonucleotides were analyzed by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis on denaturing gels and judged to be at least 85% full length material. The relative amounts of phosphorothioate and phosphodiester linkages obtained in synthesis were periodically checked by ³¹P nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, and for some studies oligonucleotides were purified by HPLC, as described by Chiang et al., J. Biol. Chem. 1991, 266, 18162–18171. Results obtained with HPLC-purified material were similar to those obtained with non-HPLC purified material.

Example 7

Oligonucleotide Synthesis - 96 Well Plate Format

Oligonucleotides were synthesized via solid phase P(III) phosphoramidite chemistry on an automated synthesizer capable of assembling 96 sequences simultaneously in a standard 96 well format. Phosphodiester internucleotide linkages were afforded by oxidation with aqueous iodine. Phosphorothioate internucleotide linkages were generated by sulfurization utilizing 3,H-1,2 benzodithiole-3-one 1,1 dioxide (Beaucage Reagent) in anhydrous acetonitrile. Standard base-protected beta-cyanoethyldiisopropyl phosphoramidites were purchased from

-70-

commercial vendors (e.g. PE-Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA, or Pharmacia, Piscataway, NJ). Non-standard nucleosides are synthesized as per known literature or patented methods. They are utilized as base protected beta-cyanoethyldiisopropyl phosphoramidites.

Oligonucleotides were cleaved from support and deprotected with concentrated NH₄OH at elevated temperature (55-60°C) for 12-16 hours and the released product then dried in vacuo. The dried product was then re-suspended in sterile water to afford a master plate from which all analytical and test plate samples are then diluted utilizing robotic pipettors.

Example 8

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

Oligonucleotide Analysis - 96 Well Plate Format

The concentration of oligonucleotide in each well was assessed by dilution of samples and UV absorption spectroscopy. The full-length integrity of the individual products was evaluated by capillary electrophoresis (CE) in either the 96 well format (Beckman P/ACETM MDQ) or, for individually prepared samples, on a commercial CE apparatus (e.g., Beckman P/ACETM 5000, ABI 270). Base and backbone composition was confirmed by mass analysis of the compounds utilizing electrospray-mass spectroscopy. All assay test plates were diluted from the master plate using single and multi-channel robotic pipettors. Plates were judged to be acceptable if at least 85% of the compounds on the plate were at least 85% full length.

Example 9

Cell culture and oligonucleotide treatment

The effect of antisense compounds on target nucleic acid expression can be tested in any of a variety of cell types provided that the target nucleic acid is present at measurable levels. This can be routinely determined using, for example, PCR or Northern blot analysis. The following 5 cell types are provided for illustrative purposes, but other cell types can be routinely used, provided that the target is expressed in the cell type chosen. This can be readily determined by methods routine in the art, for example Northern blot analysis,

-71-

Ribonuclease protection assays, or RT-PCR.

T-24 cells:

5

10

15

25

30

35

The human transitional cell bladder carcinoma cell line T-24 was obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC) (Manassas, VA). T-24 cells were routinely cultured in complete McCoy's 5A basal media (Invitrogen Corporation, Carlsbad, CA) supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum ((Invitrogen Corporation, Carlsbad, CA), penicillin 100 units per mL, and streptomycin 100 micrograms per mL (Invitrogen Corporation, Carlsbad, CA). Cells were routinely passaged by trypsinization and dilution when they reached 90% confluence. Cells were seeded into 96-well plates (Falcon-Primaria #3872) at a density of 7000 cells/well for use in RT-PCR analysis.

For Northern blotting or other analysis, cells may be seeded onto 100 mm or other standard tissue culture plates and treated similarly, using appropriate volumes of medium and oligonucleotide.

20 A549 cells:

The human lung carcinoma cell line A549 was obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC) (Manassas, VA). A549 cells were routinely cultured in DMEM basal media (Invitrogen Corporation, Carlsbad, CA) supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum (Invitrogen Corporation, Carlsbad, CA), penicillin 100 units per mL, and streptomycin 100 micrograms per mL (Invitrogen Corporation, Carlsbad, CA). Cells were routinely passaged by trypsinization and dilution when they reached 90% confluence.

NHDF cells:

Human neonatal dermal fibroblast (NHDF) were obtained from the Clonetics Corporation (Walkersville, MD). NHDFs were routinely maintained in Fibroblast Growth Medium (Clonetics Corporation, Walkersville, MD) supplemented as recommended by the supplier. Cells were maintained for up to 10 passages as recommended by the supplier.

HEK cells:

WO 03/054154

Human embryonic keratinocytes (HEK) were obtained from the Clonetics Corporation (Walkersville, MD). HEKs were routinely maintained in Keratinocyte Growth Medium (Clonetics Corporation, Walkersville, MD) formulated as recommended by the supplier. Cells were routinely maintained for up to 10 passages as recommended by the supplier.

-72-

PCT/US02/39873

MCF7:

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

The human breast carcinoma cell line MCF-7 was obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (Manassas, VA). MCF-7 cells were routinely cultured in DMEM low glucose (Gibco/Life Technologies, Gaithersburg, MD) supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum (Gibco/Life Technologies, Gaithersburg, MD). Cells were routinely passaged by trypsinization and dilution when they reached 90% confluence. Cells were seeded into 96-well plates (Falcon-Primaria #3872) at a density of 7000 cells/well for use in RT-PCR analysis.

For Northern blotting or other analyses, cells may be seeded onto 100 mm or other standard tissue culture plates and treated similarly, using appropriate volumes of medium and oligonucleotide.

Treatment with antisense compounds:

When cells reached 70% confluency, they were treated with oligonucleotide. For cells grown in 96-well plates, wells were washed once with 100 μ L OPTI-MEMTM-1 reduced-serum medium (Invitrogen Corporation, Carlsbad, CA) and then treated with 130 μL of OPTI-MEM $^{TM}-1$ containing 3.75 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ LIPOFECTIN TM (Invitrogen Corporation, Carlsbad, CA) and the desired concentration of oligonucleotide. After 4-7 hours of treatment, the medium was replaced with fresh medium. Cells were harvested 16-24 hours after oligonucleotide treatment.

The concentration of oligonucleotide used varies from cell line to cell line. To determine the optimal oligonucleotide concentration for a particular cell line, the cells are treated with a positive control oligonucleotide at a range of concentrations. For human cells the positive control

-73-

oligonucleotide is ISIS 13920, TCCGTCATCGCTCCTCAGGG, SEQ ID NO: 1, a 2'-0-methoxyethyl gapmer (2'-0-methoxyethyls shown in bold) with a phosphorothicate backbone which is targeted to human H-For mouse or rat cells the positive control oligonucleotide is ISIS 15770, ATGCATTCTGCCCCCAAGGA, SEQ ID NO: 5 2, a 2'-0-methoxyethyl gapmer (2'-0-methoxyethyls shown in bold) with a phosphorothicate backbone which is targeted to both mouse and rat c-raf. The concentration of positive control oligonucleotide that results in 80% inhibition of c-Ha-ras (for ISIS 13920) or c-raf (for ISIS 15770) mRNA is then utilized as 10 the screening concentration for new oligonucleotides in subsequent experiments for that cell line. If 80% inhibition is not achieved, the lowest concentration of positive control oligonucleotide that results in 60% inhibition of H-ras or c-raf mRNA is then utilized as the oligonucleotide screening 15 concentration in subsequent experiments for that cell line. Ιf 60% inhibition is not achieved, that particular cell line is deemed as unsuitable for oligonucleotide transfection experiments.

20

25

30

35

Example 10

Analysis of oligonucleotide inhibition of mucin 1, transmembrane expression

Antisense modulation of mucin 1, transmembrane expression can be assayed in a variety of ways known in the art. For example, mucin 1, transmembrane mRNA levels can be quantitated by, e.g., Northern blot analysis, competitive polymerase chain reaction (PCR), or real-time PCR (RT-PCR). Real-time quantitative PCR is presently preferred. RNA analysis can be performed on total cellular RNA or poly(A)+ mRNA. The preferred method of RNA analysis of the present invention is the use of total cellular RNA as described in other examples herein.

Methods of RNA isolation are taught in, for example, Ausubel, F.M. et al., Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Volume 1, pp. 4.1.1-4.2.9 and 4.5.1-4.5.3, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1993. Northern blot analysis is routine in the art and is taught in, for example, Ausubel, F.M. et al., Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Volume 1, pp. 4.2.1-4.2.9, John Wiley & Sons,

-74-

Inc., 1996. Real-time quantitative (PCR) can be conveniently accomplished using the commercially available ABI PRISMTM 7700 Sequence Detection System, available from PE-Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA and used according to manufacturer's instructions.

Protein levels of mucin 1, transmembrane can be quantitated in a variety of ways well known in the art, such as immunoprecipitation, Western blot analysis (immunoblotting), ELISA or fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS). Antibodies directed to mucin 1, transmembrane can be identified and 10 obtained from a variety of sources, such as the MSRS catalog of antibodies (Aerie Corporation, Birmingham, MI), or can be prepared via conventional antibody generation methods. Methods for preparation of polyclonal antisera are taught in, for example, Ausubel, F.M. et al., Current Protocols in Molecular 15 Biology, Volume 2, pp. 11.12.1-11.12.9, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1997. Preparation of monoclonal antibodies is taught in, for example, Ausubel, F.M. et al., Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Volume 2, pp. 11.4.1-11.11.5, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1997. 20

Immunoprecipitation methods are standard in the art and can be found at, for example, Ausubel, F.M. et al., Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Volume 2, pp. 10.16.1-10.16.11, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1998. Western blot (immunoblot) analysis is standard in the art and can be found at, for example, Ausubel, F.M. et al., Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Volume 2, pp. 10.8.1-10.8.21, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1997. Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA) are standard in the art and can be found at, for example, Ausubel, F.M. et al., Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Volume 2, pp. 11.2.1-11.2.22, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1991.

Example 11

5

25

30

35

Poly(A) + mRNA isolation

Poly(A)+ mRNA was isolated according to Miura et al., Clin. Chem., 1996, 42, 1758-1764. Other methods for poly(A)+ mRNA isolation are taught in, for example, Ausubel, F.M. et al., Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Volume 1, pp. 4.5.1-

-75-

4.5.3, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1993. Briefly, for cells grown on 96-well plates, growth medium was removed from the cells and each well was washed with 200 μL cold PBS. 60 μL lysis buffer (10 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.6, 1 mM EDTA, 0.5 M NaCl, 0.5% NP-40, 20 mM vanadyl-ribonucleoside complex) was added to each well, the plate was gently agitated and then incubated at room temperature for five minutes. 55 μ L of lysate was transferred to Oligo d(T) coated 96-well plates (AGCT Inc., Irvine CA). Plates were incubated for 60 minutes at room temperature, washed 3 times with 200 μL of wash buffer (10 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.6, 1 mM EDTA, 0.3 10 M NaCl). After the final wash, the plate was blotted on paper towels to remove excess wash buffer and then air-dried for 5 minutes. 60 μ L of elution buffer (5 mM Tris-HCl pH 7.6), preheated to 70°C was added to each well, the plate was incubated on a 90°C hot plate for 5 minutes, and the eluate was then 15 transferred to a fresh 96-well plate.

Cells grown on 100 mm or other standard plates may be treated similarly, using appropriate volumes of all solutions.

Example 12 20

25

30

35

5

Total RNA Isolation

Total RNA was isolated using an RNEASY 96^{TM} kit and buffers purchased from Qiagen Inc. (Valencia, CA) following the manufacturer's recommended procedures. Briefly, for cells grown on 96-well plates, growth medium was removed from the cells and each well was washed with 200 μL cold PBS. 150 μL Buffer RLT was added to each well and the plate vigorously agitated for 20 150 μL of 70% ethanol was then added to each well and the contents mixed by pipetting three times up and down. The samples were then transferred to the RNEASY 96^{TM} well plate attached to a $QIAVAC^{TM}$ manifold fitted with a waste collection tray and attached to a vacuum source. Vacuum was applied for 1 500 $\mu \rm L$ of Buffer RW1 was added to each well of the minute. RNEASY 96^{TM} plate and incubated for 15 minutes and the vacuum was again applied for 1 minute. An additional 500 μL of Buffer RW1

-76-

was added to each well of the RNEASY 96^{TM} plate and the vacuum was applied for 2 minutes. 1 mL of Buffer RPE was then added to each well of the RNEASY 96^{TM} plate and the vacuum applied for a period of 90 seconds. The Buffer RPE wash was then repeated and the vacuum was applied for an additional 3 minutes. The plate was then removed from the QIAVACTM manifold and blotted dry on paper towels. The plate was then re-attached to the QIAVACTM manifold fitted with a collection tube rack containing 1.2 mL collection tubes. RNA was then eluted by pipetting 170 μ L water into each well, incubating 1 minute, and then applying the vacuum for 3 minutes.

The repetitive pipetting and elution steps may be automated using a QIAGEN Bio-Robot 9604 (Qiagen, Inc., Valencia CA). Essentially, after lysing of the cells on the culture plate, the plate is transferred to the robot deck where the pipetting, DNase treatment and elution steps are carried out.

Example 13

5

10

15

25

30

35

20 Real-time Quantitative PCR Analysis of mucin 1, transmembrane mRNA Levels

Quantitation of mucin 1, transmembrane mRNA levels was determined by real-time quantitative PCR using the ABI $PRISM^{TM}$ 7700 Sequence Detection System (PE-Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) according to manufacturer's instructions. closed-tube, non-gel-based, fluorescence detection system which allows high-throughput quantitation of polymerase chain reaction (PCR) products in real-time. As opposed to standard PCR, in which amplification products are quantitated after the PCR is completed, products in real-time quantitative PCR are quantitated as they accumulate. This is accomplished by including in the PCR reaction an oligonucleotide probe that anneals specifically between the forward and reverse PCR primers, and contains two fluorescent dyes. A reporter dye (e.g., FAM, obtained from either Operon Technologies Inc., Alameda, CA or Integrated DNA Technologies Inc., Coralville, IA) is attached to the 5' end of the probe and a quencher dye (e.g.,

-77-

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

TAMRA, obtained from either Operon Technologies Inc., Alameda, CA or Integrated DNA Technologies Inc., Coralville, IA) is attached to the 3' end of the probe. When the probe and dyes are intact, reporter dye emission is quenched by the proximity of the 3' quencher dye. During amplification, annealing of the probe to the target sequence creates a substrate that can be cleaved by the 5'-exonuclease activity of Taq polymerase. During the extension phase of the PCR amplification cycle, cleavage of the probe by Taq polymerase releases the reporter dye from the remainder of the probe (and hence from the quencher moiety) and a sequence-specific fluorescent signal is generated. With each cycle, additional reporter dye molecules are cleaved from their respective probes, and the fluorescence intensity is monitored at regular intervals by laser optics built into the ABI PRISMTM 7700 Sequence Detection System. In each assay, a series of parallel reactions containing serial dilutions of mRNA from untreated control samples generates a standard curve that is used to quantitate the percent inhibition after antisense oligonucleotide treatment of test samples.

Prior to quantitative PCR analysis, primer-probe sets specific to the target gene being measured are evaluated for their ability to be "multiplexed" with a GAPDH amplification reaction. In multiplexing, both the target gene and the internal standard gene GAPDH are amplified concurrently in a In this analysis, mRNA isolated from untreated single sample. cells is serially diluted. Each dilution is amplified in the presence of primer-probe sets specific for GAPDH only, target gene only ("single-plexing"), or both (multiplexing). Following PCR amplification, standard curves of GAPDH and target mRNA signal as a function of dilution are generated from both the single-plexed and multiplexed samples. If both the slope and correlation coefficient of the GAPDH and target signals generated from the multiplexed samples fall within 10% of their corresponding values generated from the single-plexed samples, the primer-probe set specific for that target is deemed multiplexable. Other methods of PCR are also known in the art.

PCR reagents were obtained from Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA. RT-PCR reactions were carried out by adding 20 μL PCR cocktail

-78-

(2.5x PCR buffer (-MgCl2), 6.6 mM MgCl2, 375 µM each of dATP, dCTP, dCTP and dGTP, 375 nM each of forward primer and reverse primer, 125 nM of probe, 4 Units RNAse inhibitor, 1.25 Units PLATINUM® Taq, 5 Units MuLV reverse transcriptase, and 2.5x ROX dye) to 96 well plates containing 30 µL total RNA solution. The RT reaction was carried out by incubation for 30 minutes at 48°C. Following a 10 minute incubation at 95°C to activate the PLATINUM® Taq, 40 cycles of a two-step PCR protocol were carried out: 95°C for 15 seconds (denaturation) followed by 60°C for 1.5 minutes (annealing/extension).

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

Gene target quantities obtained by real time RT-PCR are normalized using either the expression level of GAPDH, a gene whose expression is constant, or by quantifying total RNA using RiboGreenTM (Molecular Probes, Inc. Eugene, OR). GAPDH expression is quantified by real time RT-PCR, by being run simultaneously with the target, multiplexing, or separately. Total RNA is quantified using RiboGreenTM RNA quantification reagent from Molecular Probes. Methods of RNA quantification by RiboGreenTM are taught in Jones, L.J., et al, Analytical Biochemistry, 1998, 265, 368-374.

In this assay, 170 μ L of RiboGreenTM working reagent (RiboGreenTM reagent diluted 1:350 in 10mM Tris-HCl, 1 mM EDTA, pH 7.5) is pipetted into a 96-well plate containing 30 μ L purified, cellular RNA. The plate is read in a CytoFluor 4000 (PE Applied Biosystems) with excitation at 480nm and emission at 520nm.

Probes and primers to human mucin 1, transmembrane were designed to hybridize to a human mucin 1, transmembrane sequence, using published sequence information (GenBank accession number NM_002456.1, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO:3). For human mucin 1, transmembrane the PCR primers were: forward primer: TGACTCTGGCCTTCCGAGAA (SEQ ID NO: 4) reverse primer: GCTGCTTCCGTTTTATACTGATTG (SEQ ID NO: 5) and the PCR probe was: FAM-TACCATCAATGTCCACGACGTGGAGACA-TAMRA (SEQ ID NO: 6) where FAM (PE-Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) is the fluorescent reporter dye) and TAMRA (PE-Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) is the quencher dye. For human

-79-

GAPDH the PCR primers were:

forward primer: GAAGGTGAAGGTCGGAGTC(SEQ ID NO:7) reverse primer: GAAGATGGTGATGGGATTTC (SEQ ID NO:8) and the PCR probe was: 5' JOE-CAAGCTTCCCGTTCTCAGCC-TAMRA 3' (SEQ ID NO: 9) where JOE (PE-Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) is the fluorescent reporter dye) and TAMRA (PE-Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA) is the quencher dye.

10 **Example 14**

5

15

20

25

30

35

Northern blot analysis of mucin 1, transmembrane mRNA levels

Eighteen hours after antisense treatment, cell monolayers were washed twice with cold PBS and lysed in 1 mL $RNAZOL^{TM}$ (TEL-TEST "B" Inc., Friendswood, TX). Total RNA was prepared following manufacturer's recommended protocols. micrograms of total RNA was fractionated by electrophoresis through 1.2% agarose gels containing 1.1% formaldehyde using a MOPS buffer system (AMRESCO, Inc. Solon, OH). RNA was transferred from the gel to $\mathtt{HYBOND^{TM}-N+}$ nylon membranes (Amersham Pharmacia Biotech, Piscataway, NJ) by overnight capillary transfer using a Northern/Southern Transfer buffer system (TEL-TEST "B" Inc., Friendswood, TX). RNA transfer was confirmed by UV visualization. Membranes were fixed by UV cross-linking using a STRATALINKER TM UV Crosslinker 2400 (Stratagene, Inc, La Jolla, CA) and then probed using $QUICKHYB^{TM}$ hybridization solution (Stratagene, La Jolla, CA) using manufacturer's recommendations for stringent conditions.

To detect human mucin 1, transmembrane, a human mucin 1, transmembrane specific probe was prepared by PCR using the forward primer TGACTCTGGCCTTCCGAGAA (SEQ ID NO: 4) and the reverse primer GCTGCTTCCGTTTTATACTGATTG (SEQ ID NO: 5). To normalize for variations in loading and transfer efficiency membranes were stripped and probed for human glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH) RNA (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA).

Hybridized membranes were visualized and quantitated using a PHOSPHORIMAGER and IMAGEQUANT Software V3.3 (Molecular Dynamics, Sunnyvale, CA). Data was normalized to GAPDH levels

-80-

in untreated controls.

Example 15

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

Antisense inhibition of human mucin 1, transmembrane expression by chimeric phosphorothioate oligonucleotides having 2'-MOE wings and a deoxy gap

In accordance with the present invention, a series of oligonucleotides were designed to target different regions of the human mucin 1, transmembrane RNA, using published sequences (GenBank accession number NM_002456.1, representing the main mRNA of mucin 1, transmembrane, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 3; GenBank accession number AF125525.1, representing the variant MUC1/Y, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 10; GenBank accession number AF348143.1, representing a variant of mucin 1, transmembrane herein designated MUC1-II, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 11; GenBank accession number AI834269.1, representing a variant of mucin 1, transmembrane herein designated MUC1-III, the complement of which is incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 12; GenBank accession number AW369441.1, representing a variant of mucin 1, transmembrane herein designated MUC1-IV, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 14; GenBank accession number BG774910.1, representing a variant of mucin 1, transmembrane herein designated MUC1-V, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 16; GenBank accession number J05581.1, representing a variant of mucin 1, transmembrane herein designated MUC1-VI, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 17; GenBank accession number M31823.1, representing a variant of mucin 1, transmembrane herein designated MUC1-VII, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 18; GenBank accession number M61170, representing a genomic sequence of mucin 1, transmembrane, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 19; GenBank accession number U60259.1, representing the variant MUC1/X, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 20; and GenBank accession number Z17325.1, representing the variant MUC1/D, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 21). The oligonucleotides are shown in Table 1. "Target site" indicates the first (5'-most) nucleotide number on the particular target sequence to which the oligonucleotide binds. All compounds in Table 1 are chimeric

oligonucleotides ("gapmers") 20 nucleotides in length, composed of a central "gap" region consisting of ten 2'-deoxynucleotides, which is flanked on both sides (5' and 3' directions) by five-nucleotide "wings". The wings are composed of 2'-methoxyethyl (2'-MOE)nucleotides. The internucleoside (backbone) linkages are phosphorothioate (P=S) throughout the oligonucleotide. All cytidine residues are 5-methylcytidines. The compounds were analyzed for their effect on human mucin 1, transmembrane mRNA levels by quantitative real-time PCR as described in other examples herein. Data are averages from two experiments. If present, "N.D." indicates "no data".

5

10

15

Table 1
Inhibition of human mucin 1, transmembrane mRNA levels by chimeric phosphorothicate oligonucleotides having 2'-MOE wings and a deoxy gap

ISIS #	REGION	TARGET	TARGET	SEQUENCE	% INHIB	SEQ ID NO
		SEQ ID NO	SITE			NO
199396	5'UTR	3	8	gaacagattcaagcagccag	0	22
199397	Start	3	49	cccggtgtcatggtggtggt	58	23
1,7,5,7,	Codon					
199398	Start	3	52	gtgcccggtgtcatggtggt	58	24
	Codon					
199399	Coding	3	65	gaaaggagactgggtgcccg	54	25
199400	Coding	3	105	ctgtaacaactgtaagcact	41	26
199401	Coding	3	107	acctgtaacaactgtaagca	53	27
199402	Coding	3	187	tcagtagagctgggcactga	55	28
199403	Coding	3	196	gcattcttctcagtagagct	77	29
199404	Coding	3	197	agcattcttctcagtagagc	50	30
199405	Coding	3	210	tggtcatactcacagcattc	42	31
199406	Coding	3	214	ctgctggtcatactcacagc	56	32
199407	Coding	3	227	gctggagagtacgctgctgg	57	33
199408	Coding	3	344	tgggaccgaggtgacatcct	65	34
199409	Coding	3	694	gtgacattgtggactggagg	55	35
199410	Coding	3	697	gaggtgacattgtggactgg	57	36
199411	Coding	3	704	tgaggccgaggtgacattgt	54	37
199412	Coding	3	829	gtggtaggagtatcagagtg	53	38
199413	Coding	3	835	gcaagggtggtaggagtatc	50	39
199414	Coding	3	860	ggcatcagtcttggtgctat	53	40
199415	Coding	3	940	gagaccccagtagacaactg	24	41
199416	Coding	3	997	tcttccagagaggaattaaa	41	42
199417	Coding	3	1037	aatgtctctctgcagctctt	41	43
199418	Coding	3	1042	tcagaaatgtctctctgcag	54	44
199419	Coding	3	1056	tctgcaaaaacatttcagaa	45	45

199420	Coding	3	1065	gtttataaatctgcaaaaac	39	46
L99421	Coding	3	1091	attggagaggcccagaaaac	41	47
199422	Coding	3	1095	taatattggagaggcccaga	50	48
199423	Coding	3	1100	gaacttaatattggagaggc	48	49
199424	Coding	3	1112	agatcctggcctgaacttaa	53	50
199425	Coding	3	1115	cacagatcctggcctgaact	49	51
	Coding	3	1168	acgtcgtggacattgatggt	84	52
199426		3	1217	gttatatcgagaggctgctt	50	53
199427	Coding	3	1225	atcgtcaggttatatcgaga	4 7	54
199428	Coding	3	1251	qcacatcactcacgctgacg	50	55
199429	Coding	3		ggcagagaaaggaaatggca	46	56
199430	Coding		1268		47	57
199431	Coding	3	1371	gacagacagcaaggcaatg	43	58
199432	Coding	3	1397	ctgccgtagttctttcggc	41	59
199433	Coding	3	1412	tggaaagatgtccagctgcc		60
199434	Coding	3	1499	gctacgatcggtactgctag	52	
199435	Coding	3	1540	aggetgetgecaccattacc	59	61
199436	Coding	3	1582	aagttggcagaagtggctgc	42	62
199437	Stop	3	1586	ctacaagttggcagaagtgg	35	63
	Codon					
199438	Stop	3	1594	acgtgcccctacaagttggc	57	64
1	Codon					
199439	3'UTR	3	1606	gctcagagggcgacgtgccc	36	65
199440	3'UTR	3	1617	ctggccactcagctcagagg	56	66
199441	3'UTR	3	1622	actggctggccactcagctc	55	67
199442	3'UTR	3	1630	ggaatggcactggctggcca	60	68
199443	3'UTR	3	1635	ggagtggaatggcactggct	56	69
199444	Coding	10	141	aggaattaaaagcattcttc	7	70
199445	Coding	11	174	cagtagacaaagcattcttc	40	71
199446	Coding	11	297	gacagacagccatttcagaa	80	72
199447	Exon:	12	49	catcactcactgaacttaat	1	73
10044,	Exon	3.2				
	Junction					1
199448		19	5327	tttgggttttccaagtaccc	83	74
	Intron 6	19	5436	catagtctcctcccaggcct	44	75
	Intron 6	19	5588	cattttgcctctgggtgcaa	49	76
	Exon:	14	160	cagcccagacattcagaa	21	77
199451	Exon:	14	1 100	Cageeeeagaeaceeeagaa		
	Junction					
199452	Intron 1	19	3289	ttctctctgcccataggcct	42	78
		19	3426	qqqtctttatgaaggaaaaa	43	79
199453	Intron 1	16	455	acatcactcacatttcagaa	62	80
199454	Exon:	10	4.55	acaccaccacaccacagaa		
	Exon Junction		1			
100155			1776	accacgttttattcagtcca	65	81
199455	3'UTR	17	1776		38	82
199456	Coding	18	115	gctgtggtagctgtaagcac	15	83
199457	Coding	20	175	gtgctgggatagcattcttc	2	84
199458	Coding	20	245	agagtcaattgtaccaccac		
199459	 	21	122	ttttctccacctgtaagcac	18	85
199460	Intron:	19	3489	cctgtaacaactgttgcggg	32	86
	Exon				-	
L	Junction				<u> </u>	
199461	Intron:	19	3498	tgaccagaacctgtaacaac	38	87
	Exon		l .		1	1

-83-

	Junction					
199462	Exon 2d	19	3530	tctccttttctccacctggg	49	88
199463	Exon 2d	19	3571	ctcagtagagctgggcactg	47	89
199464	Exon 2d	19	3590	tcatactcacagcattcttc	42	90
199465	Exon:	19	3973	agagcctgaggccgaggtga	58	91
	Intron					
!	Junction					
199466	Intron:	19	4201	gaccccagtagacaactggg	20	92
	Exon					
	Junction					
199467	Intron:	19	4250	aggaattaaactggaggttt	55	93
	Exon					
	Junction		··			
199468	Exon 3d	19	4269	gtgctgggatcttccagaga	61	94
199469	Intron:	19	4621	atcctggcctggtcacaggg	39	95
	Exon					
	Junction	_				
199470	Exon 5	19	4936	cagccccagactgggcagag	41	96
199471	Intron 6	19	5449	ggcccctttcttccatagtc	55	97
199472	Intron 6	19	5889	ccacctggagtggttttcca	42	98
199473	Intron 6	19	5956	aaagccgagagagggaggtc	51	99

As shown in Table 1, SEQ ID NOs 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64, 66, 67, 68, 69, 72, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 96, 97, 98 and 99 demonstrated at least 41% inhibition of human mucin 1, transmembrane expression in this assay and are therefore preferred. The target sites to which these preferred sequences are complementary are herein referred to as "active sites" and are therefore preferred sites for targeting by compounds of the present invention.

15 **Example 16**

5

10

20

Western blot analysis of mucin 1, transmembrane protein levels

Western blot analysis (immunoblot analysis) is carried out using standard methods. Cells are harvested 16-20 h after oligonucleotide treatment, washed once with PBS, suspended in Laemmli buffer (100 ul/well), boiled for 5 minutes and loaded on a 16% SDS-PAGE gel. Gels are run for 1.5 hours at 150 V, and transferred to membrane for western blotting. Appropriate primary antibody directed to mucin 1, transmembrane is used,

-84-

with a radiolabelled or fluorescently labeled secondary antibody directed against the primary antibody species. Bands are visualized using a PHOSPHORIMAGERTM (Molecular Dynamics, Sunnyvale CA).

PCT/US02/39873

5

Example 17

Targeting of individual oligonucleotides to specific variants of mucin 1, transmembrane

It is advantageous to selectively inhibit the expression of one or more variants of mucin 1, transmembrane. Consequently, in 10 one embodiment of the present invention are oligonucleotides that selectively target, hybridize to, and specifically inhibit one or more, but fewer than all of the variants of mucin 1, transmembrane. A summary of the target sites of the variants is shown in Table 2 and includes Genbank accession number 15 NM_002456.1, representing mucin 1, transmembrane (MUC1), incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 3; Genbank accession number AF125525.1, representing MUC1/Y, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 10; Genbank accession number AF348143.1, representing MUC1-II, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 11; Genbank accession 20 number AI834269.1, representing MUC1-III, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 12; Genbank accession number AW369441.1, representing MUC1-IV, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 14; Genbank accession number BG774910.1, representing MUC1-V, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 16; Genbank accession number J05581.1, representing 25 MUC1-VI, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 17; Genbank accession number M31823.1, representing MUC1-VII, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 18; Genbank accession number U60259.1, representing MUC1/X, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 20; Genbank accession number Z17325.1, representing MUC1/D, incorporated herein as SEQ 30 ID NO: 21; Genbank accession number S81781.1, representing the variant MUC1/A, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 100; Genbank accession number M32738.1, representing the variant MUC1/REP, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 101; Genbank accession number M35093.1, representing the variant MUC1/SEC, incorporated herein 35 as SEQ ID NO: 102; Genbank accession number U60261.1, representing the variant MUC1/Z, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 103; Genbank accession number Z17324.1, representing the

-85-

variant MUC1/C, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 104; Genbank accession number BF876382.1, representing a variant of mucin 1, transmembrane herein designated MUC1-VIII, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 105; Genbank accession number BG541121.1, representing a variant of mucin 1, transmembrane herein designated MUC1-IX, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 106; Genbank accession number AL046435.1, representing a variant of mucin 1, transmembrane herein designated MUC1-X, incorporated herein as SEQ ID NO: 107.

10

5

Table 2
Targeting of individual oligonucleotides to specific variants of mucin 1, transmembrane

ISIS #	OLIGO SEQ ID	TARGET SITE	VARIANT	VARIANT SEQ ID NO.
199396	22	8	MUC1	3
199397	23	49	MUC1	3
199397	23	16	MUC1-II	11
199397	23	64	MUC1-VI	17
199397	23	58	MUC1-VII	18
199397	23	17	MUC1/X	20
199397	23	65	MUC1/D	21
199397	23	1	MUC1/A	100
199397	23	42	MUC1/REP	101
199397	23	776	MUC1/SEC	102
199397	23	17	MUC1/Z	103
199397	23	65	MUC1/C	104
199397	23	59	MUC1-IX	106
199398	24	52	MUC1	3
199398	24	19	MUC1-II	11
199398	24	67	MUC1-VI	17
199398	24	61	MUC1-VII	18
199398	24	20	MUC1/X	20
199398	24	68	MUC1/D	21
199398	24	4	MUC1/A	100
199398	24	45	MUC1/REP	101
199398	24	779	MUC1/SEC	102
199398	24	20	MUC1/Z	103
199398	24	68	MUC1/C	104
199398	24	62	MUC1-IX	106
199399	25	65	MUC1	3
199399	25	8	MUC1/Y	10
199399	25	32	MUC1-II	11
199399	25	80	MUC1-VI	17
199399	25	74	MUC1-VII	18
199399	25	33	MUC1/X	20

199399 25					_
199399 25	199399	25		MUC1/D	21
199399 25 792 MUC1/SEC 102				MUC1/A	100
199399 25 33 MUC1/Z 103 199399 25 81 MUC1/C 104 199399 25 75 MUC1-IX 106 199400 26 105 MUC1 3 199400 26 72 MUC1-II 11 199400 26 120 MUC1-VI 17 199400 26 73 MUC1/X 20 199400 26 73 MUC1/X 20 199401 27 107 MUC1 3 199401 27 74 MUC1-II 11 199401 27 75 MUC1/X 20 199401 27 75 MUC1/X 20 199401 27 75 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 187 MUC1 13 199402 28 154 MUC1-II 11 199402 28 154 MUC1-VII 17				MUC1/REP	101
199399 25				MUC1/SEC	102
199399 25			33	MUC1/Z	103
199400 26 105 MUC1 3 199400 26 72 MUC1-II 11 199400 26 120 MUC1-VI 17 199400 26 73 MUC1/X 20 199400 26 73 MUC1/X 20 199401 27 107 MUC1 3 199401 27 74 MUC1-VI 17 199401 27 75 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 187 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 121 MUC1/Y 10 199402 28 154 MUC1-VI 17 199402 28 223 MUC1-VII 18 199402 28 155 MUC1/X 20				MUC1/C	104
199400 26				MUC1-IX	106
199400 26 120 MUC1-VI 17 199400 26 73 MUC1/X 20 199400 26 73 MUC1/Z 103 199401 27 107 MUC1 3 199401 27 74 MUC1-II 11 199401 27 75 MUC1/X 20 199401 27 75 MUC1/X 20 199401 27 75 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 187 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 121 MUC1/Y 10 199402 28 154 MUC1-II 11 199402 28 202 MUC1-VI 17 199402 28 223 MUC1-VI 17 199402 28 155 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/X 100 <td></td> <td></td> <td>105</td> <td>MUC1</td> <td>3</td>			105	MUC1	3
199400 26 73 MUC1/X 20 199400 26 73 MUC1/Z 103 199401 27 107 MUC1 3 199401 27 74 MUC1-II 11 199401 27 75 MUC1/X 20 199401 27 75 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 187 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 121 MUC1/Y 10 199402 28 154 MUC1-II 11 199402 28 202 MUC1-VI 17 199402 28 23 MUC1-VI 17 199402 28 23 MUC1-VII 18 199402 28 155 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/A 100 199402 28 1413 MUC1/SEC 102			72	MUC1-II	11
199400 26 73 MUC1/Z 103 199401 27 107 MUC1 3 199401 27 74 MUC1-II 11 199401 27 75 MUC1/X 20 199401 27 75 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 187 MUC1 3 199402 28 121 MUC1/Y 10 199402 28 154 MUC1-II 11 199402 28 202 MUC1-VI 17 199402 28 202 MUC1-VI 17 199402 28 223 MUC1-VI 17 199402 28 223 MUC1-VII 18 199402 28 155 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/A 100 199402 28 1413 MUC1/SEC 102 199402 28 1413 MUC1/SEC 102			120	MUC1-VI	17
199401 27 107 MUC1 3 199401 27 74 MUC1-II 11 199401 27 122 MUC1-VI 17 199401 27 75 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 187 MUC1 3 199402 28 121 MUC1/Y 10 199402 28 154 MUC1-II 11 199402 28 202 MUC1-VI 17 199402 28 223 MUC1-VII 18 199402 28 223 MUC1-VII 18 199402 28 155 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/A 100 199402 28 1413 MUC1/SEC 102 199402 28 155 MUC1/SEC 102 199402 28 346 MUC1-VIII 105			73	MUC1/X	20
199401 27 74 MUC1-II 11 199401 27 122 MUC1-VI 17 199401 27 75 MUC1/X 20 199401 27 75 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 187 MUC1 3 199402 28 121 MUC1/Y 10 199402 28 202 MUC1-II 11 199402 28 202 MUC1-VI 17 199402 28 223 MUC1-VII 18 199402 28 155 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/A 100 199402 28 1413 MUC1/REP 101 199402 28 1413 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 346 MUC1-VII 105 199403 29 196 MUC1 3 <td></td> <td></td> <td>73</td> <td>MUC1/Z</td> <td>103</td>			73	MUC1/Z	103
199401 27		27	107	MUC1	
199401 27 122 MUC1-VI 17 199401 27 75 MUC1/X 20 199401 27 75 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 187 MUC1 3 199402 28 121 MUC1/Y 10 199402 28 154 MUC1-II 11 199402 28 202 MUC1-VI 17 199402 28 223 MUC1-VII 18 199402 28 155 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 207 MUC1/REP 101 199402 28 1413 MUC1/SEC 102 199402 28 155 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 346 MUC1/Z 103 199403 29 196 MUC1 3 199403 29 163 MUC1-II 11 <td>199401</td> <td>27</td> <td>74</td> <td>MUC1-II</td> <td></td>	199401	27	74	MUC1-II	
199401 27 75 MUC1/X 20 199401 27 75 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 187 MUC1 3 199402 28 121 MUC1/Y 10 199402 28 154 MUC1-II 11 199402 28 202 MUC1-VI 17 199402 28 23 MUC1-VII 18 199402 28 155 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/A 100 199402 28 1413 MUC1/REP 101 199402 28 155 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 155 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 346 MUC1/Z 103 199403 29 196 MUC1-II 105 199403 29 130 MUC1/Y 10 199403 29 163 MUC1-VII 17<	199401	27	122	MUC1-VI	
199401 27 75 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 187 MUC1 3 199402 28 121 MUC1/Y 10 199402 28 154 MUC1-II 11 199402 28 202 MUC1-VI 17 199402 28 223 MUC1-VII 18 199402 28 155 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/A 100 199402 28 207 MUC1/REP 101 199402 28 1413 MUC1/SEC 102 199402 28 155 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 346 MUC1/Z 103 199403 29 196 MUC1-VIII 105 199403 29 196 MUC1-IX 106 199403 29 163 MUC1-VI 17 199403 29 211 MUC1-VII	199401	27	75	MUC1/X	·
199402 28 187 MUC1 3 199402 28 121 MUC1/Y 10 199402 28 154 MUC1-II 11 199402 28 202 MUC1-VI 17 199402 28 223 MUC1-VII 18 199402 28 155 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/A 100 199402 28 207 MUC1/REP 101 199402 28 1413 MUC1/SEC 102 199402 28 346 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 346 MUC1-VIII 105 199403 29 196 MUC1 3 199403 29 130 MUC1/Y 10 199403 29 163 MUC1-II 11 199403 29 211 MUC1-VII 17 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 232 MUC1/X 20		27	75		
199402 28 121 MUC1/Y 10 199402 28 154 MUC1-II 11 199402 28 202 MUC1-VI 17 199402 28 23 MUC1-VII 18 199402 28 155 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/A 100 199402 28 207 MUC1/REP 101 199402 28 1413 MUC1/SEC 102 199402 28 155 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 346 MUC1-VIII 105 199403 29 196 MUC1-IX 106 199403 29 130 MUC1/Y 10 199403 29 163 MUC1-VI 17 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 164 MUC1/X 20	199402	28	187		
199402 28 154 MUC1-II 11 199402 28 202 MUC1-VI 17 199402 28 223 MUC1-VII 18 199402 28 155 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/A 100 199402 28 207 MUC1/REP 101 199402 28 1413 MUC1/SEC 102 199402 28 155 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 346 MUC1-VIII 105 199403 29 196 MUC1 3 199403 29 163 MUC1/Y 10 199403 29 163 MUC1-VII 17 199403 29 211 MUC1-VII 17 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 164 MUC1/X	199402	28	121		
199402 28 202 MUC1-VI 17 199402 28 223 MUC1-VII 18 199402 28 155 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/A 100 199402 28 207 MUC1/REP 101 199402 28 1413 MUC1/SEC 102 199402 28 155 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 346 MUC1-VIII 105 199403 29 196 MUC1 3 199403 29 163 MUC1/Y 10 199403 29 211 MUC1-VI 17 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 164 MUC1/X 20 199403 29 175 MUC1/A 100	199402	28	154		
199402 28 223 MUC1-VII 18 199402 28 155 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/A 100 199402 28 207 MUC1/REP 101 199402 28 1413 MUC1/SEC 102 199402 28 155 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 346 MUC1-VIII 105 199403 29 196 MUC1-IX 106 199403 29 163 MUC1/Y 10 199403 29 211 MUC1-VII 17 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 164 MUC1/X 20 199403 29 164 MUC1/A 100	199402	28	202		
199402 28 155 MUC1/X 20 199402 28 166 MUC1/A 100 199402 28 207 MUC1/REP 101 199402 28 1413 MUC1/SEC 102 199402 28 155 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 346 MUC1-VIII 105 199403 29 196 MUC1-IX 106 199403 29 130 MUC1/Y 10 199403 29 163 MUC1-II 11 199403 29 211 MUC1-VI 17 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 164 MUC1/X 20 199403 29 164 MUC1/A 100	199402	28	223		
199402 28 166 MUC1/A 100 199402 28 207 MUC1/REP 101 199402 28 1413 MUC1/SEC 102 199402 28 155 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 346 MUC1-VIII 105 199403 29 196 MUC1-IX 106 199403 29 130 MUC1/Y 10 199403 29 163 MUC1-II 11 199403 29 211 MUC1-VI 17 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 164 MUC1/X 20 199403 29 175 MUC1/A 100	199402	28	155		
199402 28 207 MUC1/REP 101 199402 28 1413 MUC1/SEC 102 199402 28 155 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 346 MUC1-VIII 105 199403 29 196 MUC1-IX 106 199403 29 130 MUC1/Y 10 199403 29 163 MUC1-II 11 199403 29 211 MUC1-VI 17 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 164 MUC1/X 20 199403 29 175 MUC1/A 100	199402	28	166		
199402 28 1413 MUC1/SEC 102 199402 28 155 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 346 MUC1-VIII 105 199402 28 224 MUC1-IX 106 199403 29 196 MUC1 3 199403 29 130 MUC1/Y 10 199403 29 163 MUC1-II 11 199403 29 211 MUC1-VI 17 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 164 MUC1/X 20 199403 29 175 MUC1/A 100	199402	28			
199402 28 155 MUC1/Z 103 199402 28 346 MUC1-VIII 105 199402 28 224 MUC1-IX 106 199403 29 196 MUC1 3 199403 29 130 MUC1/Y 10 199403 29 163 MUC1-II 11 199403 29 211 MUC1-VI 17 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 164 MUC1/X 20 199403 29 175 MUC1/A 100	199402	28			
199402 28 346 MUC1-VIII 105 199402 28 224 MUC1-IX 106 199403 29 196 MUC1 3 199403 29 130 MUC1/Y 10 199403 29 163 MUC1-II 11 199403 29 211 MUC1-VI 17 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 164 MUC1/X 20 199403 29 175 MUC1/A 100	199402	28	155		
199402 28 224 MUC1-IX 106 199403 29 196 MUC1 3 199403 29 130 MUC1/Y 10 199403 29 163 MUC1-II 11 199403 29 211 MUC1-VI 17 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 164 MUC1/X 20 199403 29 175 MUC1/A 100	199402	28	346		
199403 29 196 MUC1 3 199403 29 130 MUC1/Y 10 199403 29 163 MUC1-II 11 199403 29 211 MUC1-VI 17 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 164 MUC1/X 20 199403 29 175 MUC1/A 100	199402	28	224	·	
199403 29 130 MUC1/Y 10 199403 29 163 MUC1-II 11 199403 29 211 MUC1-VI 17 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 164 MUC1/X 20 199403 29 175 MUC1/A 100	199403	29	196		
199403 29 163 MUC1-II 11 199403 29 211 MUC1-VI 17 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 164 MUC1/X 20 199403 29 175 MUC1/A 100	199403	29	130		
199403 29 211 MUC1-VI 17 199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 164 MUC1/X 20 199403 29 175 MUC1/A 100	199403	29	163		
199403 29 232 MUC1-VII 18 199403 29 164 MUC1/X 20 199403 29 175 MUC1/A 100	199403	29	211		
199403 29 164 MUC1/X 20 199403 29 175 MUC1/A 100	199403	29	232		
199403 29 175 MUC1/A 100	199403	29	164		
100403	199403	29	175		
	199403	29	216	MUC1/REP	101
199403 29 1422 MUC1/SEC 102	199403	29	1422		
199403 29 164 MUC1/Z 103	199403	29	164		
199403 29 355 MUC1-VIII 105	199403	29	355		
199403 29 233 MUC1-IX 106	199403	29	233		
199404 30 197 MUC1 3	199404	30	197		
199404 30 131 MUC1/Y 10	199404	30	131		
199404 30 164 MUC1-II 11	199404	30	164		
199404 30 212 MUC1-VI 17	199404	30			
199404 30 233 MUC1-VII 18		30			
199404 30 165 MUC1/X 20	199404	30			
199404 30 176 MUC1/A 100	199404	30			
199404 30 217 MUC1/REP 101	199404	30			
199404 30 1423 MUC1/SEC 102	199404	30	·	 	
199404 30 165 MUC1/Z 103	199404	30			
199404 30 356 MUC1-VIII 105	199404	30	356		
100404	199404	30	234	MUC1-IX	106

199405 31				V	
199405 31	199405	31	210	MUC1	3
199405 31	199405	31	225	MUC1-VI	17
199405 31	199405	31	246	MUC1-VII	18
199405 31	199405	31	189	MUC1/A	100
199405 31 369 MUC1-VIII 105 199406 32 214 MUC1 3 199406 32 229 MUC1-VI 17 199406 32 250 MUC1-VI 18 199406 32 193 MUC1/A 100 199406 32 193 MUC1/A 100 199406 32 1440 MUC1/SEC 102 199406 32 1440 MUC1/SEC 102 199406 32 373 MUC1-VIII 105 199407 33 227 MUC1 3 199407 33 242 MUC1-VI 17 199407 33 263 MUC1-VI 18 199407 33 263 MUC1-VI 18 199407 33 247 MUC1/REP 101 199407 33 247 MUC1/REP 101 199407 33 1453 MUC1/SEC 102 199407 33 386 MUC1-VIII 105 199408 34 344 MUC1 3 199408 34 344 MUC1 3 199408 34 359 MUC1-VII 18 199408 34 364 MUC1-VII 18 199408 34 364 MUC1/REP 101 199409 35 694 MUC1/REP 101 199409 35 589 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 589 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1/SEC 102 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 696 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 1803 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199412 38 228 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 835 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 228 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 835 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 860 MUC1/SEC 102 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 16 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14	199405	31	230	MUC1/REP	101
199405 31	199405	31	1436	MUC1/SEC	102
199406 32 214 MUC1 3 199406 32 229 MUC1-VI 17 17 199406 32 250 MUC1-VI 18 199406 32 193 MUC1/A 100 199406 32 234 MUC1/REP 101 199406 32 1440 MUC1/SEC 102 199406 32 1440 MUC1/SEC 102 199406 32 373 MUC1-VII 105 199407 33 227 MUC1 3 199407 33 242 MUC1-VI 17 199407 33 263 MUC1-VI 18 199407 33 263 MUC1-VII 18 199407 33 247 MUC1/REP 101 199407 33 247 MUC1/REP 101 199407 33 247 MUC1/REP 101 199407 33 344 344 MUC1/SEC 102 199407 33 386 MUC1-VIII 105 199408 34 359 MUC1-VII 17 199408 34 359 MUC1-VII 18 199408 34 364 MUC1/VII 18 199408 34 364 MUC1/REP 101 199408 34 364 MUC1/REP 101 199408 34 364 MUC1/REP 101 199409 35 694 MUC1 3 199409 35 694 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 589 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 589 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1/SEC 102 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199412 38 228 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 228 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 228 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 835 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 228 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 835 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 19414 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 860 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 860 MUC1-VI 17 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14 14 14 MUC1-IV 14 14 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14 14 14 MUC1-IV 14 14 14 MUC1-IV 14 14 14 MUC1-IV 14 14 14 MUC1-IV 14			369	MUC1-VIII	105
199406 32 250 MUC1-VI 17 199406 32 250 MUC1-VII 18 199406 32 193 MUC1/A 100 199406 32 234 MUC1/REP 101 199406 32 1440 MUC1/REP 102 199406 32 373 MUC1-VIII 105 199407 33 227 MUC1 3 199407 33 242 MUC1-VII 17 17 199407 33 242 MUC1-VII 18 199407 33 263 MUC1-VIII 18 199407 33 247 MUC1/REP 101 199407 33 386 MUC1-VIII 105 199407 33 386 MUC1-VIII 105 199408 34 344 MUC1 3 199408 34 359 MUC1-VII 17 199408 34 359 MUC1-VII 18 199408 34 364 MUC1/REP 101 17 199408 34 359 MUC1-VII 18 199408 34 364 MUC1/REP 101 199408 34 359 MUC1-VII 18 199409 35 694 MUC1 3 199409 35 694 MUC1 3 199409 35 589 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 592 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 592 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 103 MUC1-VI 16 199412 38 228 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 228 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 329 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 835 MUC1-VI 16 199413 39 835 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 835 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 835 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 39414 40 860 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 860 MUC1-VI 17 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14 14 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14 14 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14 14 14 MUC1-IV 14 14 14 MUC1-IV 14 14 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14 14 14 MUC1-IV			214	MUC1	3
199406 32				MUC1-VI	17
199406 32 193 MUC1/A 100 199406 32 234 MUC1/REP 101 199406 32 1440 MUC1/REP 102 199406 32 373 MUC1-VIII 105 199407 33 227 MUC1 3 199407 33 227 MUC1 17 199407 33 263 MUC1-VII 17 199407 33 263 MUC1-VII 18 199407 33 266 MUC1-VII 18 199407 33 1457 MUC1/REP 101 199407 33 1457 MUC1/REP 101 199407 33 1453 MUC1/SEC 102 199407 33 1453 MUC1-VIII 105 199407 33 1453 MUC1/REP 101 199407 33 1453 MUC1/REP 101 199407 33 1453 MUC1/REP 101 199408 34 344 MUC1 3 199408 34 359 MUC1-VIII 17 199408 34 364 MUC1-VIII 18 199408 34 364 MUC1-VIII 18 199408 34 1570 MUC1/REP 101 199409 35 694 MUC1 3 199409 35 589 MUC1-V 16 199409 35 1800 MUC1-V 16 199409 35 1800 MUC1/SEC 102 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 592 MUC1-V 16 199410 36 1803 MUC1-V 16 199410 36 1803 MUC1-V 16 199410 36 1803 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 704 MUC1/SEC 102 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199412 38 829 MUC1-V 17 199412 38 829 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 835 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 835 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199413 39 1941 MUC1-VEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1-VEC 102 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14				MUC1-VII	18
199406 32				MUC1/A	100
199406 32			234	MUC1/REP	101
199406 32 373 MUC1-VIII 105 199407 33 227 MUC1 3 199407 33 242 MUC1-VI 17 199407 33 263 MUC1-VI 18 199407 33 206 MUC1/A 100 199407 33 247 MUC1/REP 101 199407 33 1453 MUC1/REP 101 199407 33 386 MUC1-VIII 105 199407 33 386 MUC1-VIII 105 199408 34 344 MUC1 3 199408 34 359 MUC1-VI 17 199408 34 364 MUC1/REP 101 199408 34 364 MUC1/REP 101 199408 34 359 MUC1-VI 18 199408 34 364 MUC1/REP 101 199408 34 1570 MUC1/REC 102 199409 35 694 MUC1 3 199409 35 589 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 589 MUC1-VI 17 199400 35 1800 MUC1/SEC 102 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 592 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 1803 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 103 MUC1-VI 16 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 724 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 3835 MUC1-VI 17 199414 39 385 MUC1-VI 17 199415 39 39 39 199414 40 860 MUC1-VI 17 199415 41 44 MUC1-VI 14					102
199407 33					
199407 33					3
199407 33 263 MUC1-VII 18 199407 33 206 MUC1/A 100 199407 33 247 MUC1/REP 101 199407 33 1453 MUC1/SEC 102 199407 33 344 MUC1-VIII 105 199408 34 344 MUC1 3 199408 34 380 MUC1-VII 17 199408 34 380 MUC1-VII 18 199408 34 364 MUC1-VII 18 199408 34 364 MUC1/REP 101 199409 35 694 MUC1 3 199409 35 93 MUC1-V 16 199409 35 1800 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 96 MUC1-V 16 199410 36 1803 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 1810 MUC1-V 16 199412 38 829 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 724 MUC1 3 199413 39 835 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 860 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 860 MUC1-V 16 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 17 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 17 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 17					
199407 33 206 MUC1/A 100 199407 33 247 MUC1/REP 101 199407 33 1453 MUC1/SEC 102 199407 33 386 MUC1-VIII 105 199408 34 344 MUC1 3 199408 34 359 MUC1-VII 17 199408 34 364 MUC1-VII 17 199408 34 364 MUC1-VII 18 199408 34 364 MUC1/REP 101 199408 34 1570 MUC1/REP 101 199408 34 1570 MUC1/REP 101 199409 35 694 MUC1 3 199409 35 589 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1/SEC 102 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 96 MUC1-V 16 199410 36 1803 MUC1-V 16 199410 36 1803 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 1803 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 1810 MUC1/SEC 102 199411 37 1810 MUC1/SEC 102 199411 37 1810 MUC1/SEC 102 199411 37 1880 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 1810 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 1810 MUC1/SEC 102 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 1935 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 835 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 860 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 860 MUC1-VI 16 199414 40 860 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1-VI 17 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14				·	
199407 33 247 MUC1/REP 101 199407 33 1453 MUC1/SEC 102 199407 33 386 MUC1-VIII 105 199408 34 34					
199407 33 1453 MUC1/SEC 102 199407 33 386 MUC1-VIII 105 199408 34 344 MUC1 17 199408 34 380 MUC1-VII 17 199408 34 364 MUC1-VII 18 199408 34 364 MUC1-VII 18 199408 34 364 MUC1-VII 18 199408 34 1570 MUC1/SEC 102 199409 35 694 MUC1 199409 35 93 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 589 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 697 MUC1 199410 36 592 MUC1-VI 16 199410 36 592 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 1803 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 1803 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 599 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 1810 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 1810 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 829 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 829 MUC1-VI 16 199412 38 1935 MUC1-V 16 199412 38 1935 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 835 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 835 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 1941 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 860 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1-VI 17 199415 41 940 MUC1-IVI 17 199415 41 44					
199407 33 386 MUC1-VIII 105 199408 34 344 MUC1 3 199408 34 359 MUC1-VI 17 199408 34 364 MUC1-VII 18 199408 34 364 MUC1-VII 18 199408 34 364 MUC1/REP 101 199408 34 1570 MUC1/SEC 102 199409 35 694 MUC1 3 199409 35 589 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 592 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 1803 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 1803 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 1810 MUC1/SEC 102 199412 38 829 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 724 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 724 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 835 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1-VI 16 199414 40 860 MUC1 199414 40 860 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1-VI 17 199415 41 940 MUC1 3 199415 41 444 MUC1-IV 14					
199408 34 344 MUC1 3 199408 34 359 MUC1-VI 17 199408 34 380 MUC1-VII 18 199408 34 364 MUC1/REP 101 199408 34 1570 MUC1/SEC 102 199409 35 694 MUC1 3 199409 35 589 MUC1-V 16 199409 35 589 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1-VI 16 199409 35 1800 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1-VI 16 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 1803 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 704 MUC1 3<					
199408 34 359 MUC1-VI 17 199408 34 364 MUC1/REP 101 199408 34 1570 MUC1/REP 101 199408 34 1570 MUC1/REP 101 199409 35 694 MUC1 3 199409 35 93 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1/SEC 102 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 592 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 592 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 1803 MUC1/SEC 102 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199412 38 829 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 829 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 1935 MUC1-VI 16 199413 39 835 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1 3 199414 40 860 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 860 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1-VI 17 199415 41 940 MUC1 19415 41 940 MUC1 19415 41 940 MUC1 19415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14				·	
199408 34 364 MUC1-VII 18 199408 34 364 MUC1/REP 101 199408 34 1570 MUC1/SEC 102 199409 35 694 MUC1 3 199409 35 93 MUC1-V 16 199409 35 589 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1/SEC 102 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 96 MUC1-V 16 199410 36 592 MUC1-V 17 199410 36 1803 MUC1/SEC 102 199410 36 1803 MUC1/SEC 102 199410 36 1803 MUC1-V 16 199410 36 1803 MUC1/SEC 102 199410 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 724 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 1935 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 835 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 234 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1 3 199414 40 860 MUC1 3 199414 40 1966 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 1966 MUC1/SEC 102 199415 41 940 MUC1 14					
199408 34 364 MUC1/REP 101 199408 34 1570 MUC1/SEC 102 199409 35 694 MUC1 3 199409 35 93 MUC1-V 16 199409 35 589 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1/SEC 102 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 96 MUC1-V 16 199410 36 592 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 1803 MUC1/SEC 102 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 17 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 104 MUC1 3 199412 38 829 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 829 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 1935 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 835 MUC1/SEC 102 199413 39 835 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 835 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 835 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1-V 17 199414 40 860 MUC1-V 17 199414 40 755 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1-VI 17 199415 41 940 MUC1-IV 14 14 199415 41 940 MUC1-IV 14					
199408 34 1570 MUC1/SEC 102 199409 35 694 MUC1 3 199409 35 93 MUC1-V 16 199409 35 1800 MUC1/SEC 102 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 96 MUC1-V 16 199410 36 592 MUC1-V 17 17 199410 36 1803 MUC1/SEC 102 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 1810 MUC1/SEC 102 199412 38 829 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 724 MUC1-V 16 199412 38 724 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 835 MUC1/SEC 102 199413 39 1941 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 1941 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 860 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 259 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 755 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 1966 MUC1/SEC 102 199415 41 940 MUC1 199415 41 940 MUC1 18					
199409 35 694 MUC1 3 199409 35 93 MUC1-V 16 199409 35 589 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1/SEC 102 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 96 MUC1-V 16 199410 36 592 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 1803 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 1810 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 724 MUC1-VI 17					
199409 35 93 MUC1-V 16 199409 35 589 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 96 MUC1-V 16 199410 36 592 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 1803 MUC1/SEC 102 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 704 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 1810 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 1810 MUC1/SEC 102 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 1935 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 835 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 234 MUC1-VI 16					<u> </u>
199409 35 589 MUC1-VI 17 199409 35 1800 MUC1/SEC 102 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 96 MUC1-V 16 199410 36 1803 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 199 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 1810 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 1810 MUC1/SEC 102 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 724 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 835 MUC1/SEC 102 199413 39 835 MUC1 3 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17					
199409 35 1800 MUC1/SEC 102 199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 96 MUC1-V 16 199410 36 592 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 1803 MUC1/SEC 102 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 1810 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 228 MUC1-V 16 199412 38 724 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 835 MUC1 3 199413 39 835 MUC1 3 199413 39 730 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17					
199410 36 697 MUC1 3 199410 36 96 MUC1-V 16 199410 36 592 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 1803 MUC1/SEC 102 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 1810 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 228 MUC1-V 16 199412 38 724 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 835 MUC1/SEC 102 199413 39 835 MUC1 3 199413 39 730 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 860 MUC1 3				.	<u> </u>
199410 36 96 MUC1-V 16 199410 36 592 MUC1-VT 17 199410 36 1803 MUC1/SEC 102 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 599 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 1810 MUC1/SEC 102 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 228 MUC1-V 16 199412 38 724 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 1935 MUC1/SEC 102 199413 39 835 MUC1 3 199413 39 234 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1 3					.1
199410 36 592 MUC1-VI 17 199410 36 1803 MUC1/SEC 102 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 599 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 1810 MUC1/SEC 102 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 228 MUC1-V 16 199412 38 724 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 1935 MUC1/SEC 102 199413 39 835 MUC1 3 199413 39 234 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1 3 199414 40 259 MUC1-VI 17 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
199410 36 1803 MUC1/SEC 102 199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 599 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 1810 MUC1/SEC 102 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 228 MUC1-V 16 199412 38 724 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 1935 MUC1/SEC 102 199413 39 835 MUC1 3 199413 39 234 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1 3 199414 40 259 MUC1-VI 16 199414 40 755 MUC1-VI 17 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
199411 37 704 MUC1 3 199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 599 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 1810 MUC1/SEC 102 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 228 MUC1-V 16 199412 38 724 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 1935 MUC1/SEC 102 199413 39 835 MUC1 3 199413 39 234 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1 3 199414 40 259 MUC1-VI 16 199414 40 755 MUC1-VI 17 199415 41 940 MUC1 3					
199411 37 103 MUC1-V 16 199411 37 599 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 1810 MUC1/SEC 102 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 228 MUC1-V 16 199412 38 724 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 835 MUC1/SEC 102 199413 39 234 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1 3 199414 40 259 MUC1-VI 16 199414 40 755 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 755 MUC1-VI 17 199415 41 940 MUC1 3 199415 41 940 MUC1 3					
199411 37 599 MUC1-VI 17 199411 37 1810 MUC1/SEC 102 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 228 MUC1-V 16 199412 38 724 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 835 MUC1/SEC 102 199413 39 234 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1 3 199414 40 259 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 755 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1/SEC 102 199415 41 940 MUC1 3 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14					
199411 37 1810 MUC1/SEC 102 199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 228 MUC1-V 16 199412 38 724 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 1935 MUC1/SEC 102 199413 39 835 MUC1 3 199413 39 234 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1 3 199414 40 259 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 755 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 1966 MUC1/SEC 102 199415 41 940 MUC1 3 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14					I and the second
199412 38 829 MUC1 3 199412 38 228 MUC1-V 16 199412 38 724 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 1935 MUC1/SEC 102 199413 39 835 MUC1 3 199413 39 234 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1 3 199414 40 259 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 755 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1/SEC 102 199415 41 940 MUC1 3 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14					
199412 38 228 MUC1-V 16 199412 38 724 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 1935 MUC1/SEC 102 199413 39 835 MUC1 3 199413 39 234 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1 3 199414 40 259 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 755 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1/SEC 102 199415 41 940 MUC1 3 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14			ļ		
199412 38 724 MUC1-VI 17 199412 38 1935 MUC1/SEC 102 199413 39 835 MUC1 3 199413 39 234 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1 3 199414 40 259 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 755 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1/SEC 102 199415 41 940 MUC1 3 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14					
199412 38 1935 MUC1/SEC 102 199413 39 835 MUC1 3 199413 39 234 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1 3 199414 40 259 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 755 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1/SEC 102 199415 41 940 MUC1 3 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14					
199413 39 835 MUC1 3 199413 39 234 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1 3 199414 40 259 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 755 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1/SEC 102 199415 41 940 MUC1 3 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14					
199413 39 234 MUC1-V 16 199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1 3 199414 40 259 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 755 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1/SEC 102 199415 41 940 MUC1 3 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14					
199413 39 730 MUC1-VI 17 199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1 3 199414 40 259 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 755 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1/SEC 102 199415 41 940 MUC1 3 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14					
199413 39 1941 MUC1/SEC 102 199414 40 860 MUC1 3 199414 40 259 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 755 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1/SEC 102 199415 41 940 MUC1 3 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14					
199414 40 860 MUC1 3 199414 40 259 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 755 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1/SEC 102 199415 41 940 MUC1 3 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14					
199414 40 259 MUC1-V 16 199414 40 755 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1/SEC 102 199415 41 940 MUC1 3 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14					
199414 40 755 MUC1-VI 17 199414 40 1966 MUC1/SEC 102 199415 41 940 MUC1 3 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14					
199414 40 1966 MUC1/SEC 102 199415 41 940 MUC1 3 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14					
199415 41 940 MUC1 3 199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14					
199415 41 44 MUC1-IV 14			 		
	<u> </u>				
199415 41 339 MUC1-V 16					
	199415	41	339	MUC1-V	16

		025		17
199415	41	835	MUC1-VI	17
199415	41	2046	MUC1/SEC	102
199416	42	997	MUC1	3
199416	42	151	MUC1/Y	10
199416	42	238	MUC1-II	11
199416	42	101	MUC1-IV	14
199416	42	396	MUC1-V	16
199416	42	892	MUC1-VI	17
199416	42	2103	MUC1/SEC	102
199416	42	239	MUC1/Z	103
199416	42	254	MUC1-IX	106
199417	43	1037	MUC1	3
199417	43	191	MUC1/Y	10
199417	43	278	MUC1-II	11
199417	43	141	MUC1-IV	1.4
199417	43	436	MUC1-V	16
199417	43	932	MUC1-VI	17
199417	43	206	MUC1/X	20
199417	43	2143	MUC1/SEC	102
199417	43	279	MUC1/Z	103
199417	43	294	MUC1-IX	106
199418	44	1042	MUC1	3
199418	44	196	MUC1/Y	10
199418	44	283	MUC1-II	11
199418	44	146	MUC1-IV	14
199418	44	441	MUC1-V	16
199418	44	937	MUC1-VI	17
199418	44	211	MUC1/X	20
199418	44	2148	MUC1/SEC	102
199418	44	284	MUC1/Z	103
199418	44	299	MUC1-IX	106
199419	45	1056	MUC1	3
199419	45	210	MUC1/Y	10
199419	45	951	MUC1-VI	17
199419	45	298	MUC1/Z	103
199419	45	313	MUC1-IX	106
199420	46	1065	MUC1	3
199420	46	219	MUC1/Y	10
199420	46	3	MUC1-III	12
199420	46	960	MUC1-VI	17
199420	46	2270	MUC1/SEC	102
199420	46	307	MUC1/Z	103
199420	46	322	MUC1-IX	106
199421	47	1091	MUC1	3
199421	47	245	MUC1/Y	10
199421	47	29	MUC1-III	12
199421	47	986	MUC1-VI	17
199421	47	2296	MUC1/SEC	102
199421	47	333	MUC1/Z	103
	47	348	MUC1-IX	106
199421	48		MUC1-1X MUC1	3
199422		1095	MUC1/Y	10
199422	48	249		12
199422	48	33	MUC1-III	1

199422	48	990	MUC1-VI	17
199422	48	2300	MUC1/SEC	102
199422	48	337	MUC1/Z	103
199422	48	352	MUC1-IX	106
199423	49	1100	MUC1	3
199423	49	254	MUC1/Y	10
199423	49	38	MUC1-III	12
199423	49	995	MUC1-VI	17
199423	49	2305	MUC1/SEC	102
199423	49	342	MUC1/Z	103
199423	49	357	MUC1-IX	106
199424	50	1112	MUC1	3
199424	50	266	MUC1/Y	10
199424	50	1007	MUC1-VI	17
199424	50	354	MUC1/Z	103
199424	50	369	MUC1-IX	106
199425	51	1115	MUC1	3
199425	51	269	MUC1/Y	10
199425	51	1010	MUC1-VI	17
199425	51	357	MUC1/Z	103
199425	51	372	MUC1-IX	106
	52	1168	MUC1	3
199426	52			3 17
199426		1063	MUC1-VI	
199426	52	281	MUC1/X	20
199426	52	2524	MUC1/SEC	102
199426	52	410	MUC1/Z	103
199426	52	425	MUC1-IX	106
199427	53	1217	MUC1	3
199427	53	371	MUC1/Y	10
199427	53	1112	MUC1-VI	17
199427	53	330	MUC1/X	20
199427	53	2573	MUC1/SEC	102
199427	53	459	MUC1/Z	103
199427	53	473	MUC1-IX	106
199428	54	1225	MUC1	3
199428	54	379	MUC1/Y	10
199428	54	1120	MUC1-VI	17
199428	54	338	MUC1/X	20
199428	54	2581	MUC1/SEC	102
199428	54	467	MUC1/Z	103
199428	54	481	MUC1-IX	106
199429	55	1251	MUC1	3
199429	55	405	MUC1/Y	10
199429	55	1146	MUC1-VI	17
199429	55	364	MUC1/X	20
199429	55	493	MUC1/Z	103
199429	55	507	MUC1-IX	106
199430	56	1268	MUC1	3
199430	56	422	MUC1/Y	10
199430	56	69	MUC1-III	12
199430	56	474	MUC1-V	16
199430	56	1163	MUC1-VI	17
199430	56	381	MUC1/X	20
133430	70	701	I HOCT/A	

199430	56	510	MUC1/Z	103
199431	57	1371	MUC1	3
199431	57	525	MUC1/Y	10
199431	57	250	MUC1-IV	14
199431	57	577	MUC1-V	16
199431	57	1266	MUC1-VI	17
199431	57	484	MUC1/X	20
199431	57	613	MUC1/Z	103
199431	57	76	MUC1-X	107
199432	58	1397	MUC1	3
199432	58	551	MUC1/Y	10
199432	58	276	MUC1-IV	14
199432	58	603	MUC1-V	16
199432	58	1292	MUC1-VI	17
199432	58	510	MUC1/X	20
199432	58	2977	MUC1/SEC	102
199432	58	639	MUC1/Z	103
199432	58	102	MUC1-X	107
199433	59	1412	MUC1	3
199433	59	566	MUC1/Y	10
199433	59	291	MUC1-IV	14
199433	59	618	MUC1-V	16
199433	59	1307	MUC1-VI	17
199433	59	525	MUC1/X	20
199433	59	2992	MUC1/SEC	102
199433	59	654	MUC1/Z	103
199433	59	117	MUC1-X	107
199434	60	1499	MUC1	3
199434	60	653	MUC1/Y	10
199434	60	425	MUC1-II	11
199434	60	378	MUC1-IV	14
199434	60	704	MUC1-V	16
199434	60	1394	MUC1-VI	17
199434	60	612	MUC1/X	20
199434	60	3078	MUC1/SEC	102
199434	60	741	MUC1/Z	103
199434	60	204	MUC1-X	107
199435	61	1540	MUC1	3
199435	61	694	MUC1/Y	10
199435	61	466	MUC1-II	11
199435	61	419	MUC1-IV	14
199435	61	1435	MUC1-VI	17
199435	61	653	MUC1/X	20
199435	61	782	MUC1/Z	103
199436	62	1582	MUC1	3
199436	62	736	MUC1/Y	10
199436	62	508	MUC1-II	11
199436	62	786	MUC1-V	16
199436	62	1477	MUC1-VI	17
199436	62	695	MUC1/X	20
199436	62	824	MUC1/Z	103
199437	63	1586	MUC1	3
199437	63	740	MUC1/Y	10

			-	
199437	63	512	MUC1-II	11
199437	63	790	MUC1-V	16
199437	63	1481	MUC1-VI	17
199437	63	699	MUC1/X	20
199437	63	828	MUC1/Z	103
199438	64	1594	MUC1	3
199438	64	520	MUC1-II	11
199438	64	798	MUC1-V	16
199438	64	1489	MUC1-VI	17
199438	64	707	MUC1/X	20
199438	64	836	MUC1/Z	103
199439	65	1606	MUC1	3
199440	66	1617	MUC1	3
199441	67	1622	MUC1	3
199441	67	1517	MUC1-VI	17
199442	68	1630	MUC1	3
199442	68	833	MUC1-V	16
199442	68	1525	MUC1-VI	17
199443	69	1635	MUC1	3
199443	69	514	MUC1-IV	14
199443	69	1530	MUC1-VI	17
199444	70	141	MUC1/Y	10
199444	70	244	MUC1-IX	106
199445	70	174		11
	71		MUC1-II	·
199445		175	MUC1/Z	103
199446	72	297	MUC1-II	11
199447	73	49	MUC1-III	12
199448	74	3171	MUC1/SEC	102
199448	74	298	MUC1-X	107
199449	75	3279	MUC1/SEC	102
199449	75	407	MUC1-X	107
199450	76	559	MUC1-X	107
199451	77	160	MUC1-IV	14
199452	78	1134	MUC1/SEC	102
199452	78	65	MUC1-VIII	105
199453	79	1269	MUC1/SEC	102
199453	79	202	MUC1-VIII	105
199454	80	455	MUC1-V	16
199455	81	1776	MUC1-VI	17
199456	82	115	MUC1-VII	18
199456	82	58	MUC1/A	100
199456	82	99	MUC1/REP	101
199456	82	116	MUC1-IX	106
199457	83	175	MUC1/X	20
199458	84	1132	MUC1	3
199458	84	286	MUC1/Y	10
199458	84	1027	MUC1-VI	17
199458	84	245	MUC1/X	20
199458	84	2488	MUC1/SEC	102
199458	84	374	MUC1/Z	103
199458	84	389	MUC1-IX	106
199459	85	122	MUC1/D	21
199460	86	85	MUC1/A	100
			1	

199460	86	126	MUC1/REP	101
199460	86	1332	MUC1/SEC	102
199461	87	115	MUC1	3
199461	87	82	MUC1-II	11
199461	87	130	MUC1-VI	17
199461	87	83	MUC1/X	20
199461	87	94	MUC1/A	100
199461	87	135	MUC1/REP	101
199461	87	1341	MUC1/SEC	102
199461	87	83	MUC1/Z	103
199462	88	147	MUC1	3
199462	88	81	MUC1/Y	10
199462	88	114	MUC1-II	11
199462	88	162	MUC1-VI	17
199462	88	183	MUC1-VII	18
199462	88	115	MUC1/X	20
199462	88	126	MUC1/A	100
199462	88	167	MUC1/REP	101
199462	88	1373	MUC1/SEC	102
199462	88	115	MUC1/Z	103
199462	88	154	MUC1/C	104
199462	88	306	MUC1-VIII	105
199462	88	184	MUC1-IX	106
199463	89	188	MUC1	3
199463	89	122	MUC1/Y	10
199463	89	155	MUC1-II	11
199463	89	203	MUC1-VI	17
199463	89	224	MUC1-VII	18
199463	89	156	MUC1/X	20
199463	89	167	MUC1/A	100
199463	89	208	MUC1/REP	101
199463	89	1414	MUC1/SEC	102
199463	89	156	MUC1/Z	103
199463	89	347	MUC1-VIII	105
199463	89	225	MUC1-IX	106
199464	90	207	MUC1	3
199464	90	222	MUC1-VI	17
199464	90	243	MUC1-VII	18
199464	90	186	MUC1/A	100
199464	90	227	MUC1/REP	101
199464	90	1433	MUC1/SEC	102
199464	90	366	MUC1-VIII	105
199465	91	710	MUC1 MUC1	3
199465	91	109	MUC1-V	16
199465	91	605	MUC1-VI	17
	91	1816	MUC1/SEC	102
199465		938	MUC1 MUC1	3
199466	92	42	MUC1-IV	14
199466	92	337	MUC1-IV	16
199466	92	833	MUC1-VI	17
199466	92	2044	MUC1/SEC	102
199466	92	987	MUC1	3
199467	93	228	MUC1-II	11
199467	93		MOCT-TT	T.T.

-93-

199467	93	91	MUC1-IV	14
199467	93	386	MUC1-V	16
199467	93	882	MUC1-VI	17
199467	93	2093	MUC1/SEC	102
199467	93	229	MUC1/Z	103
199468	94	1006	MUC1	3
199468	94	160	MUC1/Y	10
199468	94	247	MUC1-II	11
199468	94	110	MUC1-IV	14
199468	94	405	MUC1-V	16
199468	94	901	MUC1-VI	17
199468	94	2112	MUC1/SEC	102
199468	94	248	MUC1/Z	103
199468	94	263	MUC1-IX	106
199469	95	2466	MUC1/SEC	102
199470	96	1281	MUC1	3
199470	96	435	MUC1/Y	10
199470	96	82	MUC1-III	12
199470	96	487	MUC1-V	16
199470	96	1176	MUC1-VI	17
199470	96	394	MUC1/X	20
199470	96	523	MUC1/Z	103
199470	96	538	MUC1-IX	106
199471	97	3292	MUC1/SEC	102
199471	97	420	MUC1-X	107

What is claimed is:

20

25

30

35

- 1. A compound 8 to 50 nucleobases in length targeted to a nucleic acid molecule encoding mucin 1, transmembrane, wherein said compound specifically hybridizes with said nucleic acid molecule encoding mucin 1, transmembrane and inhibits the expression of mucin 1, transmembrane.
- 10 2. The compound of claim 1 which is an antisense oligonucleotide.
 - 3. The compound of claim 2 wherein the antisense oligonucleotide has a sequence comprising SEQ ID NO: 23, 24, 25,
 - 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42,
- 15 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59,
 - 60, 61, 62, 64, 66, 67, 68, 69, 72, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81,
 - 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 96, 97, 98 or 99.
 - 4. The compound of claim 2 wherein the antisense oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified internucleoside linkage.
 - 5. The compound of claim 4 wherein the modified internucleoside linkage is a phosphorothicate linkage.
 - 6. The compound of claim 2 wherein the antisense oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified sugar moiety.
 - 7. The compound of claim 6 wherein the modified sugar moiety is a 2'-0-methoxyethyl sugar moiety.
 - 8. The compound of claim 2 wherein the antisense oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified nucleobase.
 - 9. The compound of claim 8 wherein the modified nucleobase is a 5-methylcytosine.
 - 10. The compound of claim 2 wherein the antisense oligonucleotide is a chimeric oligonucleotide.
 - 11. A compound 8 to 50 nucleobases in length which specifically hybridizes with at least an 8-nucleobase portion of an active site on a nucleic acid molecule encoding mucin 1, transmembrane.
 - 12. A composition comprising the compound of claim 1 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

-95-

5

10

15

20

25

30

- 13. The composition of claim 12 further comprising a colloidal dispersion system.
- 14. The composition of claim 12 wherein the compound is an antisense oligonucleotide.
- 15. A method of inhibiting the expression of mucin 1, transmembrane in cells or tissues comprising contacting said cells or tissues with the compound of claim 1 so that expression of mucin 1, transmembrane is inhibited.
- 16. A method of treating an animal having a disease or condition associated with mucin 1, transmembrane comprising administering to said animal a therapeutically or prophylactically effective amount of the compound of claim 1 so that expression of mucin 1, transmembrane is inhibited.
- 17. The method of claim 16 wherein the disease or condition is a hyperproliferative disorder.
 - 18. The method of claim 16 wherein the disease or disorder is an inflammatory disorder.
 - 19. The compound of claim 1 targeted to a nucleic acid molecule encoding mucin 1, transmembrane, wherein said compound specifically hybridizes with and differentially inhibits the expression of one of the variants of mucin 1, transmembrane relative to the remaining variants of of mucin 1, transmembrane.
 - 20. The compound of claim 19 targeted to a nucleic acid molecule encoding of mucin 1, transmembrane, wherein said compound hybridizes with and specifically inhibits the expression of a variant of of mucin 1, transmembrane, wherein said variant is selected from the group consisting of MUC1, MUC1/Y, MUC1/X, MUC1/D, MUC1/A, MUC1/REP, MUC1/SEC, MUC1/Z, MUC1/C, MUC1-II, MUC1-III, MUC1-IV, MUC1-V, MUC1-VI, MUC1-VII, MUC1-VIII, MUC1-IX and MUC1-X.

1

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Kenneth W. Dobie Susan J. Myers Isis Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	
<120> ANTISENSE MODULATION OF MUCIN 1, TRANSMEMBRANE EXPRESSION	
<13 ⁻ 0> RTSP-0442	
<150> 10/029,517 <151> 2001-12-20	
<160> 107	
<210> 1 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 1 tccgtcatcg ctcctcaggg	20
<210> 2 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220> <223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 2	
atgcattctg ccccaagga	20
<210> 3 <211> 1721 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens	
<220> <221> CDS <222> (58)(1605)	
<400> 3 gaattccctg gctgcttgaa tctgttctgc cccctcccca cccatttcac caccacc.	57
atg aca ccg ggc acc cag tct cct ttc ttc ctg ctg ctc ctc aca	105

Met 1	Thr	Pro	Gly	Thr 5	Gln	Ser	Pro	Phe	Phe 10	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu	Leu 15	Thr	
gtg Val	ctt Leu	aca Thr	gtt Val 20	gtt Val	aca Thr	ggt Gly	tct Ser	ggt Gly 25	cat His	gca Ala	agc Ser	tct Ser	acc Thr 30	cca Pro	ggt Gly	153
gga Gly	gaa Glu	aag Lys 35	gag Glu	act Thr	tcg Ser	gct Ala	acc Thr 40	cag Gln	aga Arg	agt Ser	tca Ser	gtg Val 45	ccc Pro	agc Ser	tct Ser	201
act Thr	gag Glu 50	aag Lys	aat Asn	gct Ala	gtg Val	agt Ser 55	atg Met	acc Thr	agc Ser	agc Ser	gta Val 60	ctc Leu	tcc Ser	agc Ser	cac His	249
agc Ser 65	ccc Pro	ggt Gly	tca Ser	ggc	tcc Ser 70	tcc Ser	acc Thr	act Thr	cag Gln	gga Gly 75	cag Gln	gat Asp	gtc Val	act Thr	ctg Leu 80	297
gcc Ala	ccg Pro	gcc Ala	acg Thr	gaa Glu 85	cca Pro	gct Ala	tca Ser	ggt Gly	tca Ser 90	gct Ala	gcc Ala	acc Thr	tgg Trp	gga Gly 95	cag Gln	345
gat Asp	gtc Val	acc Thr	tcg Ser 100	gtc Val	cca Pro	gtc Val	acc Thr	agg Arg 105	cca Pro	gcc Ala	ctg Leu	ggc	tcc Ser 110	acc Thr	acc Thr	393
ccg Pro	cca Pro	gcc Ala 115	cac His	gat Asp	gtc Val	acc Thr	tca Ser 120	gcc Ala	ccg Pro	gac Asp	aac Asn	aag Lys 125	cca Pro	gcc Ala	ccg Pro	441
ggc	tcc Ser 130	Thr	gcc Ala	ccc Pro	cca Pro	gcc Ala 135	His	ggt Gly	gtc Val	acc Thr	tcg Ser 140	Ala	ccg Pro	gac Asp	acc Thr	489
agg Arg 145	ccg Pro	ccc Pro	ccg Pro	ggc	tcc Ser 150	acc Thr	gcc Ala	ccc Pro	cca Pro	gcc Ala 155	His	ggt Gly	gtc Val	acc Thr	tcg Ser 160	537
gcc Ala	ccg Pro	gac Asp	Thr	agg Arg 165	Pro	Pro	Pro	Gly	Ser	Thr	Ala	ccc Pro	Ala	Ala	HIS	585
ggt Gly	gtc Val	acc Thr	tcg Ser 180	Ala	ccg Pro	gac Asp	acc Thr	agg Arg 185	Pro	gcc Ala	ccg Pro	ggg Gly	tcc Ser 190	Thr	gcc Ala	633
ccc Pro	cca Pro	gcc Ala 195	His	ggt Gly	gtc Val	acc Thr	tcg Ser 200	Ala	ccg Pro	gac Asp	aac Asr	agg Arg 205	rrc	gcc Ala	ttg Leu	681
gcg Ala	tcc Ser 210	Thr	gcc Ala	c cct Pro	cca Pro	gto Val 215	. His	aat Asn	gto Val	c acc	tco Sei 220	: Ala	tca Ser	Gly	tct Ser	729
gca Ala 225	ı Ser	g Gly	tca Sei	a gct : Ala	tct Ser 230	Thr	cto Leu	g gtç ı Val	g cac His	c aac s Asr 235	J GT	c acc	c tct Ser	gco Ala	agg Arg 240	777

									J							
gct Ala	acc Thr	aca Thr	acc Thr	cca Pro 245	gcc Ala	agc Ser	aag Lys	agc Ser	act Thr 250	cca Pro	ttc Phe	tca Ser	att Ile	ccc Pro 255	agc Ser	825
cac His	cac His	tct Ser	gat Asp 260	act Thr	cct Pro	acc Thr	acc Thr	ctt Leu 265	gcc Ala	agc Ser	cat His	agc Ser	acc Thr 270	aag Lys	act Thr	873
gat Asp	gcc Ala	agt Ser 275	agc Ser	act Thr	cac His	cat His	agc Ser 280	acg Thr	gta Val	cct Pro	cct Pro	ctc Leu 285	acc Thr	tcc Ser	tcc Ser	921
aat Asn	cac His 290	agc Ser	act Thr	tct Ser	ccc Pro	cag Gln 295	ttg Leu	tct Ser	act Thr	GJÀ aaa	gtc Val 300	tct Ser	ttc Phe	ttt Phe	ttc Phe	969
ctg Leu 305	tct Ser	ttt Phe	cac His	att Ile	tca Ser 310	aac Asn	ctc Leu	cag Gln	ttt Phe	aat Asn 315	tcc Ser	tct Ser	ctg Leu	gaa Glu	gat Asp 320	1017
ccc Pro	agc Ser	acc Thr	gac Asp	tac Tyr 325	tac Tyr	caa Gln	gag Glu	ctg Leu	cag Gln 330	aga Arg	gac Asp	att Ile	tct Ser	gaa Glu 335	atg Met	1065
ttt Phe	ttg Leu	cag Gln	att Ile 340	tat Tyr	aaa Lys	caa Gln	Gly ggg	ggt Gly 345	ttt Phe	ctg Leu	ggc	ctc Leu	tcc Ser 350	aat Asn	att Ile	1113
aag Lys	ttc Phe	agg Arg 355	cca Pro	gga Gly	tct Ser	gtg Val	gtg Val 360	gta Val	caa Gln	ttg Leu	act Thr	ctg Leu 365	gcc Ala	ttc Phe	cga Arg	1161
gaa Glu	ggt Gly 370	acc Thr	atc Ile	aat Asn	gtc Val	cac His 375	gac Asp	gtg Val	gag Glu	aca Thr	cag Gln 380	ttc Phe	aat Asn	cag Gln	tat Tyr	1209
aaa Lys 385	acg Thr	gaa Glu	gca Ala	gcc Ala	tct Ser 390	cga Arg	tat Tyr	aac Asn	ctg Leu	acg Thr 395	atc Ile	tca Ser	gac Asp	gtc Val	agc Ser 400	1257
gtg Val	agt Ser	gat Asp	gtg Val	cca Pro 405	ttt Phe	cct Pro	ttc Phe	tct Ser	gcc Ala 410	cag Gln	tct Ser	GJ À GG À	gct Ala	ggg Gly 415	gtg Val	1305
cca Pro	ggc Gly	tgg Trp	ggc Gly 420	Ile	gcg Ala	ctg Leu	ctg Leu	gtg Val 425	Leu	gtc Val	tgt Cys	gtt Val	ctg Leu 430	gtt Val	gcg Ala	1353
ctg Leu	gcc Ala	att Ile 435	Val	tat Tyr	ctc Leu	att Ile	gcc Ala 440	Leu	gct Ala	gtc Val	tgt Cys	cag Gln 445	Cys	cgc Arg	cga Arg	1401
aag Lys	aac Asn 450	Tyr	. Gla	cag Gln	ctg Leu	gac Asp 455	Ile	ttt Phe	cca Pro	gcc Ala	cgg Arg 460	Asp	acc Thr	tac Tyr	cat His	1449
cct Pro 465	Met	agc Ser	gag Glu	tac Tyr	e ccc Pro 470	Thr	tac Tyr	cac His	acc Thr	cat His	Gly	g cgc 'Arg	tat Tyr	gtg Val	rcc Pro 480	1497

4

PCT/US02/39873

cct agc agt acc gat cgt agc ccc tat gag aag gtt tct gca ggt aat Pro Ser Ser Thr Asp Arg Ser Pro Tyr Glu Lys Val Ser Ala Gly Asn 485 490 495	1545
ggt ggc agc ctc tct tac aca aac cca gca gtg gca gcc act tct Gly Gly Ser Ser Leu Ser Tyr Thr Asn Pro Ala Val Ala Ala Thr Ser 500 505 510	1593
gcc aac ttg tag gggcacgtcg ccctctgagc tgagtggcca gccagtgcca Ala Asn Leu 515	1645
ttccactcca ctcagggctc tctgggccag tcctcctggg agcccccacc acaacacttcccaggcatgg aattcc	: 1705 1721
<210> 4 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> PCR Primer	
<400> 4 tgactctggc cttccgagaa	20
<210> 5 <211> 24 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	٠
<220> <223> PCR Primer	
<400> 5 gctgcttccg ttttatactg attg	24
<210> 6 <211> 28 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> PCR Probe	
<400> 6 taccatcaat gtccacgacg tggagaca	28
<210> 7 <211> 19 <212> DNA	

WO 03/054154			PCT/US02/39	873
	5			
<213> Artificial Sequence				
<220>				
<223> PCR Primer				
<400> 7 gaaggtgaag gtcggagtc			:	19
<210> 8 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence				
<220>				
<223> PCR Primer				
<400> 8 gaagatggtg atgggatttc				20
<210> 9 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence				
<220>				
<223> PCR Probe				
<400> 9 caagetteee gtteteagee				20
<210> 10 <211> 759 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens				
<220> <221> CDS <222> (1)(759)				
<400> 10 atg aca ccg ggc acc cag tct cc Met Thr Pro Gly Thr Gln Ser Pr	ct ttc ttc ro Phe Phe 10	ctg ctg ctg Leu Leu Leu	ctc ctc aca ' Leu Leu Thr 15	48
gtg ctt aca ggt tct ggt cat gg Val Leu Thr Gly Ser Gly His A 20	ca agc tct la Ser Ser 25	acc cca ggt Thr Pro Gly	gga gaa aag Gly Glu Lys 30	96

gag act tcg gct acc cag aga agt tca gtg ccc agc tct act gag aag Glu Thr Ser Ala Thr Gln Arg Ser Ser Val Pro Ser Ser Thr Glu Lys 35 40 45

									6							
aat Asn	gct Ala 50	ttt Phe	aat Asn	tcc Ser	tct Ser	ctg Leu 55	gaa Glu	gat Asp	ccc Pro	agc Ser	acc Thr 60	gac Asp	tac Tyr	tac Tyr	caa Gln	192
gag Glu 65	ctg Leu	cag Gln	aga Arg	gac Asp	att Ile 70	tct Ser	gaa Glu	atg Met	ttt Phe	ttg Leu 75	cag Gln	att Ile	tat Tyr	aaa Lys	caa Gln 80	240
ggg Gly	ggt Gly	ttt Phe	ctg Leu	ggc Gly 85	ctc Leu	tcc Ser	aat Asn	att Ile	aag Lys 90	ttc Phe	agg Arg	cca Pro	gga Gly	tct Ser 95	gtg Val	288
gtg Val	gta Val	caa Gln	ttg Leu 100	act Thr	ctg Leu	gcc Ala	ttc Phe	cga Arg 105	gaa Glu	ggt Gly	acc Thr	atc Ile	aat Asn 110	gtc Val	cac His	336
gac Asp	atg Met	gag Glu 115	aca Thr	cag Gln	ttc Phe	aat Asn	cag Gln 120	tat Tyr	aaa Lys	acg Thr	gaa Glu	gca Ala 125	gcc Ala	tct Ser	cga Arg	384
tat Tyr	aac Asn 130	ctg Leu	acg Thr	atc Ile	tca Ser	gac Asp 135	gtc Val	agc Ser	gtg Val	agt Ser	gat Asp 140	gtg Val	cca Pro	ttt Phe	cct Pro	432
ttc Phe 145	tct Ser	gcc Ala	cag Gln	tct Ser	ggg Gly 150	gct Ala	Gly	gtg Val	cca Pro	ggc Gly 155	tgg Trp	ggc	atc Ile	gcg Ala	ctg Leu 160	480
ctg Leu	gtg Val	ctg Leu	gtc Val	tgt Cys 165	gtt Val	ctg Leu	gtt Val	gcg Ala	ctg Leu 170	gcc Ala	att Ile	gtc Val	tat Tyr	ctc Leu 175	att Ile	528
gcc Ala	ttg Leu	gct Ala	gtc Val 180	tgt Cys	cag Gln	tgc Cys	cgc Arg	cga Arg 185	aag Lys	aac Asn	tac Tyr	GJÀ ààà	cag Gln 190	Leu	gac Asp	576
atc Ile	ttt Phe	cca Pro 195	gcc Ala	cgg Arg	gat Asp	acc Thr	tac Tyr 200	His	cct Pro	atg Met	agc Ser	gag Glu 205	туг	ccc Pro	acc Thr	624
tac Tyr	cac His 210	Thr	cat His	GJ A aaa	cgc Arg	tat Tyr 215	gtg Val	ccc Pro	cct Pro	agc Ser	agt Ser 220	Thr	gat Asp	cgt Arg	agc Ser	672
ccc Pro 225	Tyr	gag Glu	aag Lys	gtt Val	tct Ser 230	Ala	ggt Gly	. aat Asn	ggt	ggc Gly 235	Ser	ago Ser	cto Leu	tct Ser	tac Tyr 240	720
aca Thr	aac Asn	cca Pro	gca Ala	gto Val 245	. Ala	gcc Ala	act Thr	tct Ser	gcc Ala 250	Asn	ttg Lev	tag I	ī			759

<210> 11 <211> 543 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens

<220 <221 <222	> CD		. (53	1)									•				
<400 ctcc	> 11 ccac	cc a	tttc	acca	.c ca	cc a M	tg a et T 1	.ca c	cg g ro G	gc a ly T	.cc c hr G 5	ag t In S	ct c er F	ct t ro P	tc he	Ę	51
ttc Phe 10	ctg Leu	ctg Leu	ctg Leu	ctc Leu	ctc Leu 15	aca Thr	gtg Val	ctt Leu	aca Thr	gtt Val 20	gtt Val	aca Thr	ggt Gly	tct Ser	ggt Gly 25	Ç	99
cat His	gca Ala	agc Ser	tct Ser	acc Thr 30	cca Pro	ggt Gly	gga Gly	gaa Glu	aag Lys 35	gag Glu	act Thr	tcg Ser	gct Ala	acc Thr 40	cag Gln	1.	47
aga Arg	agt Ser	tca Ser	gtg Val 45	ccc Pro	agc Ser	tct Ser	act Thr	gag Glu 50	aag Lys	aat Asn	gct Ala	ttg Leu	tct Ser 55	act Thr	GJÀ āāā	1:	95
gtc Val	tct Ser	ttc Phe 60	ttt Phe	ttc Phe	ctg Leu	tct Ser	ttt Phe 65	cac His	att Ile	tca Ser	aac Asn	ctc Leu 70	cag Gln	ttt Phe	aat Asn	2	43
tcc Ser	tct Ser 75	ctg Leu	gaa Glu	gat Asp	ccc Pro	agc Ser 80	acc Thr	gac Asp	tac Tyr	tac Tyr	caa Gln 85	gag Glu	ctg Leu	cag Gln	aga Arg	2	91
gac Asp .90	att Ile	tct Ser	gaa Glu	atg Met	gct Ala 95	gtc Val	tgt Cys	cag Gln	tgc Cys	cgc Arg 100	cga Arg	aag Lys	aac Asn	tac Tyr	ggg Gly 105	3	39
ctg Leu	ctg Leu	gac Asp	atc Ile	ttt Phe 110	cca Pro	gcc Ala	cgg Arg	gat Asp	acc Thr 115	tac Tyr	cat His	cct Pro	atg Met	agc Ser 120	gag Glu	3	87
tac Tyr	ccc Pro	acc Thr	tac Tyr 125	cac His	acc Thr	cat His	ggg	cgc Arg 130	tat Tyr	gtg Val	ccc Pro	cct Pro	agc Ser 135	agt Ser	acc Thr	4	35
gat Asp	cgt Arg	agc Ser 140	ccc Pro	tat Tyr	gag Glu	aag Lys	gtt Val 145	tct Ser	gca Ala	ggt Gly	aat Asn	ggt Gly 150	Gly	agc Ser	agc Ser	4	83
ctc Leu	tct Ser 155	Tyr	aca Thr	aac Asn	cca Pro	gca Ala 160	gtg Val	gca Ala	gcc Ala	act Thr	tct Ser 165	Ala	aac Asn	ttg Leu	tag	5	31
ggg	cacg	tcg	cc													5	543

<210> 12 <211> 122

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

```
<221> exon:exon junction
<222> (58)...(59)
<223> exon 4:exon 6
<400> 12
atgtttttgc agatttataa acaagggggt tttctgggcc tctccaatat taagttcagt
                                                                     60
                                                                     120
gagtgatgtg ccattteett tetetgeeca gtetgggget ggggtgeeag getggggeat
                                                                     1.22
<210> 13
<211> 000
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens
<220>
<400> 13
000
<210> 14
<211> 577
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens
<220>
<221> exon:exon junction
<222> (169)...(170)
<223> exon 3c:exon 6b
<400> 14
cgtgtcgcga ctgctcacct cctccaatca cagcacttct ccccagttgt ctactggggt
                                                                      60
ctctttcttt ttcctgtctt ttcacatttc aaacctccag tttaattcct ctctggaaga
                                                                     120
teccageace gaetactace aagagetgea gagagacatt tetgaaatgt etggggetgg
                                                                     180
ggtgccaggc tggggcatcg cgctgctggt gctggtctgt gttctggttg cgctggccat
                                                                     240
tgtctatctc attgccttgg ctgtctgtca gtgccgccga aagaactacg ggcagctgga
                                                                     300
catctttcca gcccgggata cctaccatcc tatgagcgag taccccacct accacacca
                                                                     360
tgggcgctat gtgccccta gcagtaccga tcgtagcccc tatgagaagg tttctgcagg
                                                                     420
taatggtggc agcagcetet ettacacaaa eccagcagtg geagecaett ettgcaaett
                                                                     480
gtaggggcac gtcgcccgct gagctgagta gccagccagt gccattccac tccactcagg
                                                                     540
                                                                     577
ttetteaggg ceagageece tgeaccetgt ttggget
<210> 15
<211> 000
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens
<220>
<400> 15
 000
 <210> 16
 <211> 981
 <212> DNA
```

<213> Homo sapiens <220> <221> exon:exon junction <222> (464)...(465) <223> exon 3b:exon 4 <400> 16 gggacaccag gccggccccg ggctccaccg ccccccagc ccatggtgtc acctcggccc 60 eggacaacag geoegeettg ggetecaceg eccetecagt ecacaatgte aceteggeet 120 caggetetge ateaggetea gettetacte tggtgcacaa cagcacetet gecagggeta 180 ccacaacccc agccagcaag agcactccat tctcaattcc cagccaccac tctgatactc 240 ctaccaccct tgccagccat agcaccaaga ctgatgccag tagcactcac catagcacgg 300 tacctcctct cacctcctcc aatcacagca cttctcccca gttgtctact ggggtctctt 360 tetttttcct gtettttcac atttcaaacc tecagtttaa tteetetetg gaagateeca 420 gcaccgacta ctaccaagag ctgcagagag acatttctga aatgtgagtg atgtgccatt 480 teetttetet geceagtetg gggetggggt gecaggetgg ggeategege tgetggtget 540 ggtctgtgtt ctggttgcgc tggccattgt ctatctcatt gccttggctg tctgtcagtg 600 ccgccgaaag aactacgggc agctggacat ctttccagcc cgggatacct accatcctat 660 gagcgagtac cccacctacc aacccatggg cgctatgtgc cccctagcag taccgatcgt 720 agcccctatg agacaggttt ctgcaggtaa tggtggcagc agctctctta cacaaaccag 780 cagtggcagc cacttctgcc aacttgtagg ggcacgttgc cgctgacctg agtggccagc 840 cagtgccatt ccacttccac tcagggttct tcaggggcca gagccctgca ccctgtttgg 900 cctggtgagc tggacttcaa ggtgggctgt cacagcctct tcaaaggccc acaattcttc 960 981 gacatcctca ggtgtggaag c <210> 17 <211> 1804 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens <220> <221> CDS <222> (73)...(1500) <400> 17 60 cgctccacct ctcaagcagc cagcgcctgc ctgaatctgt tctgccccct ccccacccat ttcaccacca cc atg aca ccg ggc acc cag tct cct ttc ttc ctg ctg 111 Met Thr Pro Gly Thr Gln Ser Pro Phe Phe Leu Leu ctc ctc aca gtg ctt aca gtt gtt aca ggt tct ggt cat gca agc tct 159 Leu Leu Thr Val Leu Thr Val Val Thr Gly Ser Gly His Ala Ser Ser 15 20 acc cca ggt gga gaa aag gag act tcg gct acc cag aga agt tca gtg 207 Thr Pro Gly Gly Glu Lys Glu Thr Ser Ala Thr Gln Arg Ser Ser Val 30 ccc agc tct act gag aag aat gct gtg agt atg acc agc agc gta ctc 255 Pro Ser Ser Thr Glu Lys Asn Ala Val Ser Met Thr Ser Ser Val Leu 55 50 303 tcc agc cac agc ccc ggt tca ggc tcc tcc acc act cag gga cag gat Ser Ser His Ser Pro Gly Ser Gly Ser Ser Thr Thr Gln Gly Gln Asp 70

10

gtc Val	act Thr	ctg Leu 80	gcc Ala	ccg Pro	gcc Ala	acg Thr	gaa Glu 85	cca Pro	gct Ala	tca Ser	ggt Gly	tca Ser 90	gct Ala	gcc Ala	acc Thr	351
tgg Trp	gga Gly 95	cag Gln	gat Asp	gtc Val	acc Thr	tcg Ser 100	gtc Val	cca Pro	gtc Val	acc Thr	agg Arg 105	cca Pro	gcc Ala	ctg Leu	ggc Gly	399
tcc Ser 110	acc Thr	acc Thr	ccg Pro	cca Pro	gcc Ala 115	cac His	gat Asp	gtc Val	acc Thr	tca Ser 120	gcc Ala	ccg Pro	gac Asp	aac Asn	aag Lys 125	447
cca Pro	gcc Ala	ccg Pro	ggc Gly	tcc Ser 130	acc Thr	gcc Ala	ccc Pro	cca Pro	gcc Ala 135	cac His	ggt Gly	gtc Val	acc Thr	tcg Ser 140	gcc Ala	495
ccg Pro	gac Asp	acc Thr	agg Arg 145	ccg Pro	gcc Ala	ccg Pro	ggc Gly	tcc Ser 150	acc Thr	gcc Ala	ccc Pro	cca Pro	gcc Ala 155	cat His	ggt Gly	543
gtc Val	acc Thr	tcg Ser 160	gcc Ala	ccg Pro	gac Asp	aac Asn	agg Arg 165	ccc Pro	gcc Ala	ttg Leu	ggc Gly	tcc Ser 170	acc Thr	gcc Ala	cct Pro	591
cca Pro	gtc Val 175	cac His	aat Asn	gtc Val	acc Thr	tcg Ser 180	gcc Ala	tca Ser	ggc	tct Ser	gca Ala 185	tca Ser	ggc Gly	tca Ser	gct Ala	639
tct Ser 190	act Thr	ctg Leu	gtg Val	cac His	aac Asn 195	Gly	acc Thr	tct Ser	gcc Ala	agg Arg 200	gct Ala	acc Thr	aca Thr	acc Thr	cca Pro 205	687
gcc Ala	agc Ser	aag Lys	agc Ser	act Thr 210	cca Pro	ttc Phe	tca Ser	att Ile	ccc Pro 215	agc Ser	cac His	cac His	tct Ser	gat Asp 220	act Thr	735
cct Pro	acc Thr	acc Thr	ctt Leu 225	gcc Ala	agc Ser	cat His	agc Ser	acc Thr 230	Lys	act Thr	gat Asp	gcc Ala	agt Ser 235	agc Ser	act Thr	783
cac His	cat His	agc Ser 240	Thr	gta Val	cct Pro	cct Pro	ctc Leu 245	Thr	tcc Ser	tcc Ser	aat Asn	cac His 250	Ser	act Thr	tct Ser	831
ccc Pro	cag Gln 255	Leu	tct Ser	act Thr	Gly	gtc Val 260	Ser	ttc Phe	ttt Phe	ttc Phe	ctg Leu 265	Ser	ttt Phe	cac His	att Ile	879
tca Ser 270	Asn	cto Lev	cag Gln	ttt Phe	aat Asn 275	Ser	tct Ser	cto Leu	gaa Glu	gat Asp 280	Pro	ago Ser	acc Thr	gac Asp	tac Tyr 285	927
tac Tyr	caa Gln	ı gaç ı Glu	g ctg . Lev	cag Gln 290	Arg	gac Asp	att Ile	tct Ser	gaa Glu 295	ı Met	ttt Phe	tto Lev	g cag u Gln	att Ile 300	Tyr	975
aaa Lys	caa Glr	r GJ? ø ååå	y Gly	ttt Phe	cto Lev	r GJ?	cto Lev	tco Ser	aat Asr	att lle	aac Lys	tto Phe	agg Arg	g cca g Pro	gga Gly	1023

								•	L _L							
			305					310					315			
tct Ser	gtg Val	gtg Val 320	gta Val	caa Gln	ttg Leu	act Thr	ctg Leu 325	gcc Ala	ttc Phe	cga Arg	gaa Glu	ggt Gly 330	acc Thr	atc Ile	aat Asn	1071
gtc Val	cac His 335	gac Asp	gtg Val	gag Glu	aca Thr	cag Gln 340	ttc Phe	aat Asn	cag Gln	tat Tyr	aaa Lys 345	acg Thr	gaa Glu	gca Ala	gcc Ala	1119
tct Ser 350	cga Arg	tat Tyr	aac Asn	ctg Leu	acg Thr 355	atc Ile	tca Ser	gac Asp	gtc Val	agc Ser 360	gtg Val	agt Ser	gat Asp	gtg Val	cca Pro 365	1167
ttt Phe	cct Pro	ttc Phe	tct Ser	gcc Ala 370	cag Gln	tct Ser	GJÀ ààà	gct Ala	ggg Gly 375	gtg Val	cca Pro	ggc Gly	tgg Trp	ggc 380	atc Ile	1215
gcg Ala	ctg Leu	ctg Leu	gtg Val 385	ctg Leu	gtc Val	tgt Cys	gtt Val	ctg Leu 390	gtt Val	gcg Ala	ctg Leu	gcc Ala	att Ile 395	gtc Val	tat Tyr	1263
ctc Leu	att Ile	gcc Ala 400	ttg Leu	gct Ala	gtc Val	tgt Cys	cag Gln 405	tgc Cys	cgc Arg	cga Arg	aag Lys	aac Asn 410	tac Tyr	GJÀ āāā	cag Gln	1311
ctg Leu	gac Asp 415	atc Ile	ttt Phe	cca Pro	gcc Ala	cgg Arg 420	gat Asp	acc Thr	tac Tyr	cat His	cct Pro 425	atg Met	agc Ser	gag Glu	tac Tyr	1359
ccc Pro 430	acc Thr	tac Tyr	cac His	acc Thr	cat His 435	GJA aaa	cgc Arg	tat Tyr	gtg Val	ccc Pro 440	cct Pro	agc Ser	agt Ser	acc Thr	gat Asp 445	1407
cgt Arg	agc Ser	ccc Pro	tat Tyr	gag Glu 450	Lys	gtt Val	tct Ser	gca Ala	ggt Gly 455	aat Asn	ggt Gly	ggc	agc Ser	agc Ser 460	ctc Leu	1455
tct Ser	tac Tyr	aca Thr	aac Asn 465	Pro	gca Ala	gtg Val	gca Ala	gcc Ala 470	Thr	tct Ser	gcc Ala	aac Asn	ttg Leu 475	tag		1500
tca tca	gggc cacc tggg caga	cag gtc	agco	cctg agag aact	ca c gc c .ca t	cctg ccac acct	tttg caat ggga	g gc t tc a gt	tggt tcgg gttg	gago acac tggt	tgg ttc ggg	gagt tcag ggct	tca stgt ccc	gtgg gtgg agga	ggttet ggetge aagete ggaetg tetece	1560 1620 1680 1740 1800 1804
<21 <21	0> 1 1> 5 .2> D .3> H	72 NA	sapi	ens												
/ 22	205															

<220>

<221> CDS <222> (67)...(572)

Met Thr Pro Gly Thr Gln Ser Pro Phe Phe Leu Leu Leu 1 5 10															60 108	
ctc a Leu T 15	aca Thr	gtg Val	ctt Leu	aca Thr	gct Ala 20	acc Thr	aca Thr	gcc Ala	cct Pro	aaa Lys 25	ccc Pro	gca Ala	aca Thr	gtt Val	gtt Val 30	156
acg c	ggt Gly	tct Ser	ggt Gly	cat His 35	gca Ala	agc Ser	tct Ser	acc Thr	cca Pro 40	ggt Gly	gga Gly	gaa Glu	aag Lys	gag Glu 45	act Thr	204
tcg (Ser <i>I</i>	gct Ala	acc Thr	cag Gln 50	aga Arg	agt Ser	tca Ser	gtg Val	ccc Pro 55	agc Ser	tct Ser	act Thr	gag Glu	aag Lys 60	aat Asn	gct Ala	252
gtg a Val s	agt Ser	atg Met 65	acc Thr	agc Ser	agc Ser	gta Val	ctc Leu 70	tcc Ser	agc Ser	cac His	agc Ser	ccc Pro 75	ggt Gly	tca Ser	ggc Gly	300
tcc t Ser S	tcc Ser 80	acc Thr	act Thr	cag Gln	gga Gly	cag Gln 85	gat Asp	gtc Val	act Thr	ctg Leu	gcc Ala 90	ccg Pro	gcc Ala	acg Thr	gaa Glu	348
cca o Pro 2 95	gct Ala	tca Ser	ggt Gly	tca Ser	gct Ala 100	gcc Ala	acc Thr	tgg Trp	gga Gly	cag Gln 105	gat Asp	gtc Val	acc Thr	tcg Ser	gtc Val 110	396
cca (Pro	gtc Val	acc Thr	agg Arg	cca Pro 115	gcc Ala	ctg Leu	ggc	tcc Ser	acc Thr 120	acc Thr	ccg Pro	cca Pro	gcc Ala	cac His 125	gat Asp	444
gtc Val	acc Thr	tca Ser	gcc Ala 130	ccg Pro	gac Asp	aac Asn	aag Lys	cca Pro 135	gcc Ala	ccg Pro	ggc Gly	tcc Ser	acc Thr 140	gcc Ala	ccc Pro	492
caa Gln	gcc Ala	cac His 145	ggt Gly	gtc Val	acc Thr	tcg Ser	gcc Ala 150	ccg Pro	gac Asp	acc Thr	agg Arg	ccg Pro 155	gcc Ala	ccg Pro	ggc Gly	540
tcc Ser	acc Thr 160	gcc Ala	ccc Pro	caa Gln	gcc Ala	cac His 165	ggt Gly	gtc Val	acc Thr	tc						572

<210> 19 <211> 8186

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<220>

<221> unsure

<222> 6899

<223> unknown

<221> unsure

```
<222> 7155
<223> unknown
<221> unsure
<222> 7184
<223> unknown
<221> unsure
<222> 7957
<223> unknown
<221> intron
<222> (2997)...(3498)
<223> intron 1
<221> intron:exon junction
<222> (3498)...(3499)
<223> intron 1:exon 2
<221> exon
<222> (3508)...(3599)
<223> exon 2d
<221> exon:intron junction
<222> (3982)...(3983)
<223> exon 2a:intron 2a
<221> intron:exon junction
<222> (4205)...(4206)
<223> intron 2c:exon 3c
<221> intron:exon junction
<222> (4259)...(4260)
<223> intron 2d:exon 3d
<221> exon
<222> (4260) ... (4328)
<223> exon 3d
<221> intron:exon junction
<222> (4632)...(4633)
<223> intron 3:exon 4
<221> exon
<222> (4914)...(5035)
<223> exon 5
<221> intron
<222> (5266)...(6293)
<223> intron 6
<400> 19
gaattcagaa ttttagaccc tttggccttg gggtccatcc tggagaccct gaggtctaag
                                                                       60
ctacagecee teagecaace acagaceett etetggetee caaaaggagt teagteecag
                                                                      120
agggtggtca cccaccette agggatgaga agttttcaag gggtattact caggcactaa
                                                                      180
ccccaggaaa gatgacagca cattgccata aagttttggt tgttttctaa gccagtgcaa
                                                                      240
ctgcttattt tagggatttt ccgggatagg gtggggaagt ggaaggaatc ggcgagtaga
                                                                      300
agagaaagcc tgggagggtg gaagttaggg atctagggga agtttggctg atttggggat
                                                                      360
gcgggtgggg gaggtgctgg atggagttaa gtgaaggata gggtgcctga gggaggatgc
                                                                      420
```

480 ccgaagtcct cccagaccca cttactcacg gtggcagcgg cgacactcca gtctatcaaa gatecgeegg gatggagage caggaggegg gggetgeece tgaggtageg gggaggeegg 540 600 ggggccgggg ggcggacggg acgagtgcaa tattggcggg ggaaaaaaca acactgcacc gegtecegte ectecegece gecegggece ggateceget ecceaeegee tgaageegge 660 ccgacccgga acccgggccg ctggggagtt gggttcacct tggaggccag agagacttgg 720 cgcccggaag caaagggaat ggcaaggggg aggggggagg gagaacggga gtttgcggag 780 tocagaaggo cgotttocga cgcccgggcg ttgcgcgcgc ttgctcttta agtactcaga 840 900 ctgcgcggcg cgagccgtcc gcatggtgac gcgtgtccca gcaaccgaac tgaatggctg ttgcttggca atgccgggag ttgaggtttg gggccgccca cctagctact cgtgttttct 960 ceggeetgeg agttgggggg cteeegeete eeeggeeege teetgggege getgaegtea 1020 gatgteecca eccegeccag egectgeece aagggteteg eegeacacaa ageteggeet 1080 egggegeegg egegegggeg agageggtgg tetetegeet getgatetga tgegeteeaa 1140 tecegtgeet egeegaagtg tttttaaagt gttettteea acetgtgtet ttggggetga 1200 gaactgtttt ctgaatacag gcggaactgc ttccgtcggc ctagaggcac gctgcgactg 1260 egggacecaa gttecacgtg etgecgegge etgggatage tteeteeet egtgeaetge 1320 tgccgcacac acctettggc tgtcgcgcat tacgcacete acgtgtgctt ttgccccccg 1380 ctacgtgcct acctgtcccc aataccactc tgctccccaa aggatagttc tgtgtccgta 1440 aatcccattc tgtcacccca cctactctct gccccccct tttttgttt gagacggagc 1500 tttgctctgt cgcccaggct ggagtgcaat ggcgcgatct cggctcactg caacctccgc 1560 ctcccgggtt caagcgattc tcctgcctca gcctcctgag tagctggggt tacagcgccc 1620 gccaccacgc teggetaatt tttgtagttt ttagtagaga egaggtttca ccatcttggc 1680 caggetggte ttgaaccect gacettgtga tecactegee teggeettee aaagtgttgg 1740 gattacgggc gtgacgaccg tgccacgcat ctgcctctta agtacataac ggcccacaca 1800 gaacgtgtcc aacteccccg cccacgttcc aacgtectct cccacatacc teggtgeccc 1860 ttccacatac ctcaggaccc cacccgctta gctccatttc ctccagacgc caccaccacg 1920 cgtcccggag tgcccctcc taaagctccc agccgtccac catgctgtgc gttcctccct 1980 ccctggccac ggcagtgacc cttctctccc gggccctgct tccctctcgc gggctctgct 2040 gcctcactta ggcagcgctg cccttactcc tctccgcccg gtccgagcgg cccctcagct 2100 teggegecea geecegeaag geteceggtg accaetagag ggegggagga geteetggee 2160 agtggtggag agtggcaagg aaggacccta gggttcatcg gagcccaggt ttactccctt 2220 aagtggaaat ttcttccccc actcctcctt ggctttctcc aaggagggaa cccaggctgc 2280 tggaaagtcc ggctgggggg gggactgtgg gttcagggga gaacggggtg tggaacggga 2340 cagggagegg ttagaagggt ggggctattc cgggaagtgg tggggggagg gagcccaaaa 2400 ctagcaccta gtccactcat tatccagccc tettatttet eggeegetet getteagtgg 2460 acceggggag ggeggggaag tggagtggga gacctagggg tgggcttece gaccttgctg 2520 tacaggacet cgacetaget ggetttgtte eccatececa egttagttgt tgeeetgagg 2580 ctaaaactag agcccagggg ccccaagttc cagactgccc ctccccctc ccccggagcc 2640 agggagtggt tggtgaaagg gggaggccag ctggagaaca aacgggtagt cagggggttg 2700 agcgattaga gcccttgtac cctacccagg aatggttggg gaggaggagg aagaggtagg 2760 aggtagggga gggggggggg ttttgtcacc tgtcacctgc tcgctgtgcc tagggcgggc 2820 gggcggggag tggggggacc ggtataaagc ggtaggcgcc tgtgcccgct ccacctctca 2880 agcagccage geetgeetga atetgttetg eccetteece acceatttea ecaccaccat 2940 gacaccgggc acccagtete etttetteet getgetgete etcacagtge ttacaggtga 3000 ggggcacgag gtggggagtg ggctgccctg cttaggtggt cttcgtggtc tttctgtggg 3060 ttttgctccc tggcagatgg caccatgaag ttaaggtaag aattgcagac agaggctgcc 3120 ctgtctgtgc cagaaggagg gagaggctaa ggacaggctg agaagagttg cccccaaccc 3180 tgagagtggg taccaggggc aagcaaatgt cctgtagaga agtctagggg gaagagagta 3240 gggagaggga aggcttaaga ggggaagaaa tgcaggggcc atgagccaag gcctatgggc 3300 agagagaagg aggctgctgc agggaaggag gcttccaacc caggggttac tgaggctgcc 3360 cactececag tecteetggt attattete tggtggccag agettatatt ttettettge 3420 tcttattttt ccttcataaa gacccaaccc tatgacttta acttcttaca gctaccacag 3480 cccctaaacc cgcaacagtt gttacaggtt ctggtcatgc aagctctacc ccaggtggag 3540 aaaaggagac ttcggctacc cagagaagtt cagtgcccag ctctactgag aagaatgctg 3600 tgagtatgac cagcagcgta ctctccagcc acagccccgg ttcaggctcc tccaccactc 3660 agggacagga tgtcactctg gccccggcca cggaaccagc ttcaggttca gctgccacct 3720 ggggacagga tgtcacctcg gtcccagtca ccaggccagc cctgggctcc accaccccgc 3780 cagoccacga tgtcacctca gccccggaca acaagccago cccgggctcc accgccccc 3840 cageceaegg tgteaecteg geeeggaca ceaggeegge eeegggetee acegeeeeee 3900 cageceatgg tgteaceteg geeeggaca acaggeegge ettgggetee acegeeeete 3960

cagtecacaa tgteaceteg geeteagget etgeateagg eteagettet aetetggtge 4020 4080 acaacggcac ctctgccagg gctaccacaa ccccagccag caagagcact ccattctcaa ttcccagcca ccactctgat actcctacca cccttgccag ccatagcacc aagactgatg 4140 ccagtagcac tcaccatagc acggtacctc ctctcacctc ctccaatcac agcacttctc 4200 cccagttgtc tactggggtc tctttctttt tcctgtcttt tcacatttca aacctccagt 4260 ttaatteete tetggaagat eecageaceg actaetacea agagetgeag agagacattt 4320 ctgaaatggt gagtatcggc ctttccttcc ccatgctccc ctgaagcagc catcagaact 4380 gtccacaccc tttgcatcaa gcccgagtcc tttccctctc accccagttt ttgcagattt 4440 ataaacaagg gggttttctg ggcctctcca atattaagtt caggtacagt tctgggtgtg 4500 gacccagtgt ggtggttgga gggttgggtg gtggtcatga ccgtaggagg gactggtgca 4560 cttaaggttg ggggaagagt gctgagccag agctgggacc cgtggctgaa gtgcccattt 4620 ccctgtgacc aggccaggat ctgtggtggt acaattgact ctggccttcc gagaaggtac 4680 catcaatgtc cacgacgtgg agacacagtt caatcagtat aaaacggaag cagcctctcg 4740 atataacctg acgatetcag acgteagegg tgaggetact teectggetg cagecageac 4800 catgoogggg cocctetect tocagtgtet gggtcoccgc tettteetta gtgctggcag 4860 egggagggge geeteetetg ggagaetgee etgaceaetg etttteettt tagtgagtga 4920 4980 tgtgccattt cctttctctg cccagtctgg ggctggggtg ccaggctggg gcatcgcgct 5040 gctggtgctg gtctgtgttc tggttgcgct ggccattgtc tatctcattg ccttggtgag tgcagtccct ggccctgatc agagcccccc ggtagaaggc actccatggc ctgccataac 5100 ctcctatctc cccaggctgt ctgtcagtgc cgccgaaaga actacgggca gctggacatc 5160 tttccagccc gggataccta ccatcctatg agcgagtacc ccacctacca cacccatggg 5220 cgctatgtgc cccctagcag taccgatcgt agcccctatg agaaggtgag attggcccca 5280 caggecaggg gaagcagagg gtttggctgg gcaaggatte tgaagggggt acttggaaaa 5340 cccaaagagc ttggaagagg tgagaagtgg cgtgaagtga gcaggggagg gcctggcaag 5400 gatgaggggc agaggtcaga ggagttttgg gggacaggcc tgggaggaga ctatggaaga 5460 aaggggcctc aagagggagt ggccccactg ccagaattcc taaaaagatc attggccgtc 5520 5580 tgcttttttg cacccagagg caaaatgggt ggagcactat gcccagggga gcccttcccg 5640 aggagtccag gggtgagcct ctgtgatccc ctaatcaatc tcctaggaat ggagggtaga 5700 5760 ccgagaaaag gctggcatag ggggagtcag tttcccaggt agaagcaaga agaagtgtca gcagaccagg tgagcgtggg tgccagtggg gttcttggga gcttcaagga agcaaggaac 5820 gctccctcct tcctctctg gtctttctct atgggaccta gtaaataatt actgcagcca 5880 cctgaggctg gaaaaccact ccaggtgggg gaggagagag tttagttttc ttgctcctat 5940 tttcctcctc ctggagacct ccctctctcg gctttacaaa gacacagata caccccgccc 6000 cccaaaacac acacacaca acacacacac acacctcctt aggctggaac agcagagaat 6060 ggagggacaa gggggctgat tagagccaag aagagggagt gaaggagagc agagggagga 6120 gggcagccct gtttacagtc acctggctgg tggggtggca ggtgctctct ctgaattaac 6180 cctttgagag ctggccagga ctctggactg attaccccag cctggggtgg catccagggg 6240 ctctaggagg taccttttgc tcctcacct ggatctcttt tccttccacc caggtttctg 6300 caggtaatgg tggcagcagc ctctcttaca caaacccagc agtggcagcc acttctgcca 6360 6420 caggttette agggecagag eccetgeace etgtttggge tggtgagetg ggagtteagg 6480 tgggctgctc acacgtcctt cagaggcccc accaatttct cggacacttc tcagtgtgtg 6540 6600 gaageteatg tgggeeeetg aggeteatge etgggaagtg ttgtggtggg ggeteeeagg aggactggcc cagagagccc tgagatagcg gggatcctga actggactga ataaaacgtg 6660 gteteceaet ggegeeaact tetgatettt catetgtgae eegtgggeag eagggegtea 6720 gaatgtgtgt gagggggctg ggggaggaga cagggaggcc aggaggcagt aaggagcgag 6780 tttgtttgag aagcaggaga tgtgaggagg aggtgacatt ggggagtagg ggtggcctga 6840 ggagccacct ctggctaacc ctggcagcac aagaggaagg aggaaacgaa acccaggcng 6900 gctttggagg gctagcgtga ctgggctccg tgactgagct ctgtgtgcca gtggctctcc 6960 cetetecteg cetggcecae geectecttg eccetggcat ggtgcecece aggtggetet 7020 7080 attettaget gteegggtgt gaagtaaate ettgggeagt gataacagee cagagteaac agggttgaga taagcagagg ctgggtcaga tccgggcgct ggcaccaggc ccagcccct 7140 7200 ceetgacece ggetneecea ceageetget geecetgggg tggneteeae aacaceetgg gaatggggaa gtggttctgg ttccctgacc cctttggccc aggcacgttg cctgtccctc 7260 gaccgcattc ccccagggcc tgtgctgcag gcctggaagc cctgattggg gcctgccacc 7320 agcagccaga gagctatgtt ccctggcagc tgtgatgcgc tcaggccggg ccaggacacg 7380 tgtggcagga ggcttagagc acctgcctgg ggccttcctc tctcaggcac cagatccatt 7440 ggttgctcct gcctagaacc acagcctagc acccctgctc cctcccgcct accacaccca 7500

gcacagaaac tcacaggaat gattgcgctc agggaaggca gagatgtgcc tggcatcaca gtttattgtt tataaaccat gacaataaca gctgttgctc agcacaggcc tagcagagcc cactgcaggg ggacggcagc gggcaccaga ggccttgcct ggcccaaccc aatgggaaca caagaggagac ttggcacatt ggcatgggtg tgggaccagg caaataaata aagcaggatg acagggtccc cttcccctca ccaggaatgc ctggcaggcccaaccc agccccaa agcctgcctg tcccaaggct ggagatcatg ggagatcatg ggcagggca gggcacaggac ggcagggca gggcagggct tcccaagggagac tcagcccaa agcctgcctg tcccaaggct gagatcatg ccagggagact gggagatcatg ggcagggcaa gggcagagac agggatggag aaggggctct cagcctgggg ggcacaggac agggatggag aagggggtgggg ggcacaaggac agggatggag aaggggtctc ctccatggct tgggtaacat gccaaaggca ggccatcag agggatggag agaaggggtgggg ggccatcagg agagatggag agaagggggggggg	7560 7620 7680 7740 7800 7860 7920 7980 8040 8160 8160
<220>	
<221> CDS <222> (26)(718)	
<pre><400> 20 cctccccacc catttcacca ccacc atg aca ccg ggc acc cag tct cct ttc</pre>	52
ttc ctg ctg ctc ctc aca gtg ctt aca gtt gtt aca ggt tct ggt Phe Leu Leu Leu Leu Thr Val Leu Thr Val Val Thr Gly Ser Gly 10 15 20 25	100
cat gca agc tct acc cca ggt gga gaa aag gag act tcg gct acc cag His Ala Ser Ser Thr Pro Gly Gly Glu Lys Glu Thr Ser Ala Thr Gln 30 35 40	148
aga agt tca gtg ccc agc tct act gag aag aat gct atc cca gca ccg Arg Ser Ser Val Pro Ser Ser Thr Glu Lys Asn Ala Ile Pro Ala Pro 45 50 55	196
act act acc aag agc tgc aga gag aca ttt ctg aaa tgg cca gga tct Thr Thr Thr Lys Ser Cys Arg Glu Thr Phe Leu Lys Trp Pro Gly Ser 60 65 70	244
gtg gtg gta caa ttg act ctg gcc ttc cga gaa ggt acc atc aat gtc Val Val Val Gln Leu Thr Leu Ala Phe Arg Glu Gly Thr Ile Asn Val 75 80 85	292
cac gac gtg gag aca cag ttc aat cag tat aaa acg gaa gca gcc tct His Asp Val Glu Thr Gln Phe Asn Gln Tyr Lys Thr Glu Ala Ala Ser 90 95 100 105	340
cga tat aac ctg acg atc tca gac gtc agc gtg agt gat gtg cca ttt Arg Tyr Asn Leu Thr Ile Ser Asp Val Ser Val Ser Asp Val Pro Phe 110 115 120	388
cct ttc tct gcc cag tct ggg gct ggg gtg cca ggc tgg ggc atc gcg Pro Phe Ser Ala Gln Ser Gly Ala Gly Val Pro Gly Trp Gly Ile Ala 125 130 135	436

PCT/US02/39873

ctg Leu	ctg Leu	gtg Val 140	ctg Leu	gtc Val	tgt Cys	gtt Val	ctg Leu 145	gtt Val	gcg Ala	ctg Leu	gcc Ala	att Ile 150	gtc Val	tat Tyr	ctc Leu	484
att Ile	gcc Ala 155	ttg Leu	gct Ala	gtc Val	tgt Cys	cag Gln 160	tgc Cys	cgc Arg	cga Arg	aag Lys	aac Asn 165	tac Tyr	GJÀ āāā	cag Gln	ctg Leu	532
gac Asp 170	atc Ile	ttt Phe	cca Pro	gcc Ala	cgg Arg 175	gat Asp	acc Thr	tac Tyr	cat His	cct Pro 180	atg Met	agc Ser	gag Glu	tac Tyr	ccc Pro 185	580
acc Thr	tac Tyr	cac His	acc Thr	cat His 190	Glà aaa	cgc Arg	tat Tyr	gtg Val	ccc Pro 195	cct Pro	agc Ser	agt Ser	acc Thr	gat Asp 200	cgt Arg	628
agc Ser	ccc Pro	tat Tyr	gag Glu 205	aag Lys	gtt Val	tct Ser	gca Ala	ggt Gly 210	aat Asn	ggt Gly	ggc Gly	agc Ser	agc Ser 215	ctc Leu	tct Ser	676
tac Tyr	aca Thr	aac Asn 220	cca Pro	gca Ala	gtg Val	gca Ala	gcc Ala 225	act Thr	tct Ser	gcc Ala	aac Asn	ttg Leu 230	tag	ggg	cacgtcg	728
cc							•									730
<21 <21 <21 <22	0> 2 1> 1 2> D 3> H 0> 1> C 2> (77 NA omo DS	_													
cca	0> 2 ctcc cacc	acc	acc	atg	aca	ccg	ggc	acc	cag	tct	ttc cct Pro	ttc	ttc	ctg	caccca ctg Leu	60 109
ctg Leu	ctc Leu	ctc Leu 15	Thr	gtg Val	ctt Leu	aca Thr	ggt Gly 20	Gly	gaa Glu	aag Lys	gag Glu	act Thr 25	Ser	gct Ala	acc Thr	157
caç Glr	aga Arg 30	Ser	tca Ser	gtg Val	ccc Pro	ag										177
<21	.0> 2 .1> 2	0.0														

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

\mathbf{WO} 0	3/054154		PCT/US02/39873
		18	
<223	> Antisense Oligonucleotide		
<4000 gaaca	> 22 agattc aagcagccag		20
<220	>		
<223	> Antisense Oligonucleotide		
<400>	> 23 gtgtca tggtggtggt		20
<210><211><211><212><213>	→ 20		
<220>	•		
<223>	Antisense Oligonucleotide		
<400> gtgcc	· 24 ccggtg tcatggtggt		20
<210><211><211><212><213>	20		
<220>			
<223>	Antisense Oligonucleotide		
<400> gaaag	25 gagac tgggtgcccg		20
<210><211><212><212><213>	20		
<220>			
<223>	Antisense Oligonucleotide		

20

<400> 26

ctgtaacaac tgtaagcact

	19	
<210> <211> <212> <213>	20	
<220>		
<223>	Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> acctgt		20
<210><211><211><212><213>	20	
<220>		
<223>	Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> tcagta	28 agago tgggcactga	20
<210> <211> <212> <213>	20	
<220>		
<223>	Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> gcatto	29 ettet cagtagaget	20
<210> <211> <212> <213>	20	
<220>		
<223>	Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> agcatt	30 cette teagtagage	20
<210><211><212><212><213>	20	

PCT/US02/39873

WO 03/054154

<220>

WO 03/054154	PCT/US02/39873	
	20	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide		
<400> 31 tggtcatact cacagcattc	20	
<210> 32 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
<220>		
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide		
<400> 32 ctgctggtca tactcacagc	20	
<210> 33 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
<220>		
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide		
<400> 33 gctggagagt acgctgctgg	20	
<210> 34 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
<220>		
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide		
<400> 34 tgggaccgag gtgacatcct	20	
<210> 35 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence		
<220>		
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide		
<400> 35 gtgacattgt ggactggagg	20	
<210> 36		

WO 03/054154	PCT/US02/39873
	21
<211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 36 gaggtgacat tgtggactgg	20
<210> 37 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 37 tgaggccgag gtgacattgt	20
<210> 38 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 38 gtggtaggag tatcagagtg	20
<210> 39 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 39 gcaagggtgg taggagtatc	20
<210> 40	

<211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> Antisense Oligonucleotide

<400> 40 ggcatcagtc ttggtgctat	20
<210> 41 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 41 gagaccccag tagacaactg	20
<210> 42 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 42 tcttccagag aggaattaaa	20
<210> 43 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence <220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 43 aatgtetete tgeagetett	20
<210> 44 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 44 tcagaaatgt ctctctgcag	20
<210> 45 <211> 20	

23

<212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 45 tctgcaaaaa catttcagaa	20
<210> 46 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 46 gtttataaat ctgcaaaaac	20
<210> 47 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 47 attggagagg cccagaaaac	20
<210> 48 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 48 taatattgga gaggcccaga	20
<210> 49 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	

WO 03/054154	PCT/US02/39873
24	
<400> 49 gaacttaata ttggagaggc	20
<210> 50 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 50 agatcctggc ctgaacttaa	20
<210> 51 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 51 cacagateet ggeetgaaet	20
<210> 52 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 52 acgtcgtgga cattgatggt	20
<210> 53 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 53 gttatatcga gaggctgctt	20
<210> 54 <211> 20 <212> DNA	

<212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> Antisense Oligonucleotide

<210> 55 <211> 20

<400> 55 gcacatcact cacgctgacg 20

<210> 56 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence <220>

<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide

<400> 56

<210> 57

20 ggcagagaaa ggaaatggca

<211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> Antisense Oligonucleotide <400> 57

20 gacagacagc caaggcaatg

<210> 58 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence <220> <223> Antisense Oligonucleotide <400> 58

<211> 20 <212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 63 ctacaagttg gcagaagtgg	20
<210> 64 <211> 20	
<212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 64 acgtgcccct acaagttggc	20
<210> 65 <211> 20 <212> DNA	
<213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 65 gctcagaggg cgacgtgccc	20
<210> 66 <211> 20	
<212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 66 ctggccactc agctcagagg	20
<210> 67 <211> 20	
<212> DNA	
<213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 67	20
actqqctqqc cactcagetc	۷.

28

<210> 68 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 68 ggaatggcac tggctggcca	20
<210> 69 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 69 ggagtggaat ggcactggct	20
<210> 70 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 70 aggaattaaa agcattcttc	20
<210> 71 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 71 cagtagacaa agcattcttc	20
<210> 72 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	

WO 03/054154	PCT/US02/39873
	29
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 72	
gacagacagc catttcagaa	20
<210> 73	
<211> 20 <212> DNA	
<213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 73	
catcactcac tgaacttaat	20
<210> 74	
<211> 20 <212> DNA	
<213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 74	20
tttgggtttt ccaagtaccc	20
<210> 75	
<211> 20 <212> DNA	
<213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 75	
catagtetee teecaggeet	20
<210> 76	
<211> 20	
<212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 76	
cattttgcct ctgggtgcaa	20

<210> 77 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 77 cagccccaga catttcagaa	20
<210> 78 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 78 ttctctctgc ccataggcct	20
<210> 79 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 79 gggtctttat gaaggaaaaa	20
<210> 80 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 80 acatcactca catttcagaa	20
<210> 81 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence <220>	

<223>	Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> accac	81 gtttt attcagtcca	20
<210><211><211><212>	20 DNA	
<220>	Artificial Sequence	
<223>	Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> gctgt(82 ggtag ctgtaagcac	20
<210><211><211><212><213>	20	
<223>	Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> gtgcto	83 gggat agcattette	20
<210><211><211><212><212><213>	20	
<223>	Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> agagto	84 caatt gtaccaccac	20
	20	
<220>		
	Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> ttttct		20

	32	
<210> <211> <212> <213>	20	
<220>		
<223>	Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> cctgta	86 aacaa ctgttgcggg	20
<210> <211> <212> <213>	20	
<220>		
<223>	Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> tgacca	87 agaac ctgtaacaac	20
<210><211><211><212><212><213>	20	
<223>	Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> tctcct		20
<210> <211> <212> <213>	20	
<220>		
<223>	Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> ctcagt		20
<210> <211> <212> <213>	20	

PCT/US02/39873

WO 03/054154

<220>

WO 03/054154	PCT/US02/39873
	33
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 90 tcatactcac agcattcttc	20
<210> 91 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 91 agagcctgag gccgaggtga	20
<210> 92 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 92 gaccccagta gacaactggg	20
<210> 93 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 93 aggaattaaa ctggaggttt	20
<210> 94 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequence	
<220>	
<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide	
<400> 94 gtgctgggat cttccagaga	20
<210> 95	

WO 03/054154			PCT/US02/39873
		34	
<211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequ	ience		
<220>			
<223> Antisense Oligo	onucleotide		
<400> 95 atcctggcct ggtcacaggg	1		20
<210> 96 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequ	ience		
<220>			
<223> Antisense Oligo	onucleotide		
<400> 96 cagccccaga ctgggcagag	ı		20
<210> 97 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequ	ience		
<220>			
<223> Antisense Oligo	onucleotide		
<400> 97 ggcccctttc ttccatagto			20
<210> 98 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequ	ience		
<220>			
<223> Antisense Oligo	onucleotide		
<400> 98 ccacctggag tggttttcca	ì		20
<210> 99 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Artificial Sequ	ience		
<220>			

<223> Antisense Oligonucleotide

<400> 99 aaagccgaga	gagggaggtc					20
<210> 100 <211> 336 <212> DNA <213> Homo	sapiens					
<220>						
cttacagcta tctaccccag actgagaaga ggctcctcca	ccacagecee gtggagaaaa atgetgtgag ccactcaggg	taaacccgca ggagacttcg tatgaccagc	acagttgtta gctacccaga agcgtactct actctggccc	caggttctgg gaagttcagt ccagccacag	cctcacagtg tcatgcaagc gcccagctct ccccggttca accagcttca	120 180 240
<210> 101 <211> 518 <212> DNA <213> Homo	sapiens					
<220>						
gcacccagtc ctaaacccgc aggagacttc gtatgaccag gacaggatgt gacaggatgt cccacgatgt	tcctttcttc aacagttgtt ggctacccag cagcgtactc cactctggcc cacctcggtc cacctcagcc	ctgctgctgc acaggttctg agaagttcag tccagccaca ccggccacgg ccagtcacca	tectcacagt gtcatgcaag tgcccagctc gccccggttc aaccagcttc ggccagccct agccagcccc	gcttacagct ctctaccca tactgagaag aggctcctcc aggttcagct gggctccacc	atgacaccgg accacagccc ggtggagaaa aatgctgtga accactcagg gccacctggg accccccag	120 180 240 300 360 420
<210> 102 <211> 3343 <212> DNA <213> Homo	sapiens					
<220>						
gtttactccc ggaaccccag tgcgtgtgga ggggggaggg ggcccctct tgggcttccc gttagttgtt tcccccctcc acgggtagtc gagagaagag ggcgggcggg ctctcaagca	ttaagtggaa gctgctggaa acgggacagg agcccaaaac gcttcagtgg gaccttgctg gccctgaggc cccggagcca aggggttgca tagagtaggg gggagtggg gccagcgcct	atttcttccc agtccggctg gagcggttag tagcacctag acccgggag tacaggacct taaaactaga ggagtggtt gcattagagc aggggggttt gggaccggta gcctgaatct	ccactccct gggcggggac aagggtgggg tccactcatt ggcggggaag cgacctagct gcccaggggc ggtgaaaggg ccttgtagcc gtcacctgtc taaagcggta gttctgccc	ccttggcttt tgtgggtttc ctattccggg atccagcct tggagtggga ggctttgttc cccaagttcc ggaggccagc ctagcccagg acctgctcgg ggcgcctgtg ctccccacc	cggagccag ctccaaggag agggtagaac aagtggtggt cttatttctc gacctagggg cccatccca agactgccc tggagaagaa aatggttgga ctgtgcctag cccgctccac atttcaccac cagtgcttac	120 180 240 300 360 420 480 540 600 660 720 780

			30			
aggtgaggg	cacgaggtgg	ggagtgggct	gccctgctta	gatgatette	gtggtctttc	900
		agatggcacc				
ctaccctatc	tataccagaa	ggagggagag	gctaaggaca	gactgagaag	agttgcccc	1020
		ggggcaagca				
		taagagggga				
		gctgcaggaa				
		tggtattatt				
		aaagacccaa				
		gttgttacag				
		acccagagaa				
		gtactctcca				
		ctggccccgg				
cctaaggaca	ggatgtcacc	tcggtcccag	tcaccaggcc	agccctaggc	tocaccacco	1620
		tcagccccgg				
		teggeeeegg				
		teggegeegg				
		teggeeteag				
		agggctacca				
cycacaacyy	agaggagtat	gatactccta	caaccccagc	cagcaagage	accaagactg	1980
		agcacggtac				
		gtctctttct				
		gatcccagca				
		ggcctttcct				
actot	ggtgagtatt	caagcctgag	tactttacct	ctcccgaagc	tttttaaaa	2220
tttataaaa	aggggttt	ctgggcctct	ccastattas	attagatea	acttctcccaga	2340
tttataada	agggggcccc	ggaggggtgg	ccaatattaa	tanagataa	agttetgggt	2400
		agagtgctga				
		aggatctgtg				
		cgtggagaca				
		ctcaagacgt				
agcaccatge	eggggeeeet	ctccttccag	ctcccgggtc	anataattt	cettagtget	2760
ggcagcggga	gggggggccc	ctctgggaga	tatagagata	cactgetttt	ctcctagtg	2020
agigaigige	tactactacta	ctctgaccag	congregation	ttatatatat	anttagatta	2020
		tgttctggtt				
		tgatcagagc				
		gctgtctgtc				
		acctaccatc				
		gcagtaccga				
ceceaeagge	aggggaagca	gagggtttgg	ctgggcaagg	attetgaagg	gggtacttgg	2100
aaaacccaaa	gagettggaa	gaggtgagaa	graggagraa	grgagraggg	gagggetgge	2240
		agaggagttt			agactatgga	3343
agaaaggggc	eccteaaaag	ggagtgcccc	actgccagaa	LLC		3343
<210> 103						
<211> 103						
<211> 839 <212> DNA						
<213> Homo	eaniene					
/712/ HOMO	pahrenz					

<220>

<400> 103

/400\ TO2						
cctccccacc	catttcacca	ccaccatgac	accgggcacc	cagtctcctt	tcttcctgct	60
gctgctcctc	acagtgctta	cagttgttac	aggttctggt	catgcaagct	ctaccccagg	120
tggagaaaag	gagacttcgg	ctacccagag	aagttcagtg	cccagctcta	ctgagaagaa	180
tgctttgtct	actggggtct	ctttctttt	cctgtctttt	cacatttcaa	acctccagtt	240
taattcctct	ctggaagatc	ccagcaccga	ctactaccaa	gagctgcaga	gagacatttc	300
tgaaatgttt	ttgcagattt	ataaacaagg	gggttttctg	ggcctctcca	atattaagtt	360
caggccagga	tctgtggtgg	tacaattgac	tctggccttc	cgagaaggta	ccatcaatgt	420
ccacgacgtg	gagacgcagt	tcaatcagta	taaaacggaa	gcagcctctc	gatataacct	480

37

```
gacgatetea gacgteageg tgagtgatgt gecattteet ttetetgeee agtetgggge 540
tggggtgcca ggctggggca tcgcgctgct ggtqctqqtc tqtqttctqq ttqcqctqqc 600
cattgtctat ctcattgcct tggctgtctg tcagtgccgc cgaaagaact acgggcagct 660
ggacatettt ccageceggg atacetacea tectatgage gagtacecea cetaceaca 720
ccatgggcgc tatgtgcccc ctagcagtac cgatcgtagc ccctatgaga cggtttctgc 780
aggtaatggt ggcagcagcc tctcttacac aaacccagca gtggcagcca cttctgccaa 840
cttgtagggg cacgtcgcc
<210> 104
<211> 204
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens
<220>
<400> 104
ccgctccacc tctcaagcag ccagcgcctg cctgaatctg ttctgccccc tccccaccca 60
tttcaccacc accatgacac cgggcaccca gtctccttc ttcctgctgc tgctcctcac 120
agtgcttaca ggttctggtc atgcaagctc taccccaggt ggagaaaagg agacttcggc 180
tacccagaga agttcagtgc ccag
                                                                   204
<210> 105
<211> 556
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens
<220>
<221> misc feature
<222> 5
<223> n = A, T, C or G
<400> 105
acggnggaag agagtaggga gagggaaggc ttaagagggg aagaaatgca ggggccatga 60
gccaaggcct atgggcagag agaaggaggc tgctgcaggg aaggaggcgg ccaacccagg 120
ggttactgag gctgcccact ccccagtcct cctggtatta tttctctggt ggccagagct 180
tatattttct tcttgctctt atttttcctt cataaagacc caaccctatg actttaactt 240
cttacagcta ccacagcccc taaacccgca acagttgtta cgggttctgg tcatgcaagc 300
tctaccccag gtggagaaaa ggagacttcg gctacccaga gaagttcagt gcccagctct 360
actgagaaga atgctgtgag tatgaccagc agcgtactct ccagccacag ccccggttca 420
ggctcctcca ccactcaggg acaggatgtc actctggccc cggccacqqa accaccttca 480
ggttcaagct gccacctggg acaggatgtc accttcgtcc cagtcaccag gccagccctq 540
ggctccacca ccccgc
                                                                   556
<210> 106
<211> 772
<212> DNA
<213> Homo sapiens
<220>
<400> 106
gaccteteaa geageeageg cetgeetgaa tetgttetge ecceteceea eccattteae 60
caccaccatg acaccgggca cccagtctcc tttcttcctg ctgctgctcc tcacagtgct 120
tacagetace acagececta aaccegeaac agttgttacg ggttctggtc atgeaagete 180
taccccaggt ggagaaaagg agacttcggc tacccagaga agttcagtgc ccagctctac 240
tgagaagaat gettttaatt eetetetgga agateeeage accgaetact accaagaget 300
gcagagagac atttctgaaa tgtttttgca gatttataaa caagggggtt ttctgggcct 360
ctccaatatt aagttcaggc caggatctgt ggtggtacaa ttgactctgg ccttccgaga 420
```

aggtaccatc aatgtccacg acgtggagac acagttcact cagtataaac ggaagcagcc 480 tetegatata acetgaegat eteagaegte agegtgagtg atgtgeeatt teetttete 540 tgcccagtct ggggctgggg ttgccaggct ggggcatcgc ggctgctqqt qctggqtctq 600 tgtcctggtt gcgctggcca ttgtctatct cattgccttg cgctgtcctg tcagtgccgc 660 ggacagaaca cgggccgctg gacctctttc ccgcccggga tacctacatc ctttgagggg 720 agtccccact acacaccatg gggggattqt qcccttaqc qttccqatcq ac <210> 107 <211> 635 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens <220> <221> misc feature <222> 472, 482 <223> n = A, T, C or G<400> 107 ggctggggtg ccaggctggg gcatcgcgct gctggtgctg gtctgtgttc tggttgcgct 60 ggccattgtc tatctcattg ccttggctgt ctgtcagtgc cgccgaaaga actacgggca 120 gctggacatc tttccagccc gggataccta ccatcctatg agcgagtacc ccacctacca 180 cacccatggg cgctatgtgc cccctagcag taccgatcgt agcccctatg agaaggtgag 240 attgggcccc acaggccagg ggaagcagag ggtttggctg ggcaaggatt ctgaaggqqq 300 tacttggaaa acccaaagag cttggaagag gtgagaagtg gcgtgaagtg agcaggggag 360 ggcctggcaa ggatgagggg cagaggtcag aggagttttg ggggacaggc ctgggaggag 420 actatggaag aaaggggccc tcaagaggga gtggccccac tgccagaatt cntaaaagat 480 cnttggccgt ccacattcat gctggctggc gctggctgaa ctggtgccac cgtggcagtt 540 ttgttttgtt ttgctttttt gcacccagag gcaaaatggg tggagcacta tgcccagggg 600 agcccttccc gaggagtcca aggggtgagc ttttg 635

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau





(43) International Publication Date 3 July 2003 (03.07.2003)

(10) International Publication Number WO 03/054154 A3

- C07H 21/02, (51) International Patent Classification⁷: 21/04, C12P 19/34, A61K 48/00, C12Q 1/68, C12N 15/85, 15/86
- (21) International Application Number: PCT/US02/39873
- (22) International Filing Date:

13 December 2002 (13.12.2002)

- (25) Filing Language: English
- (26) Publication Language: English
- (30) Priority Data:

10/029,517 20 December 2001 (20.12.2001)

- (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): ISIS PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. [US/US]; 2292 Faraday Avenue, Carlsbad, CA 92008 (US).
- (72) Inventors; and
- (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): DOBIE, Kenneth, W. [US/US]; 703 Stratford Court, #4, Del Mar, CA 92014 (US). MYERS, Susan, J. [US/US]; 10838 Matinal Circle, San Diego, CA 92127 (US).
- (74) Agents: LICATA, Jane, Massey et al.; Licata & Tyrrel P.C., 66 E. Main Street, Marlton, NJ 08053 (US).

- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

- with international search report
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments
- (88) Date of publication of the international search report:

2 October 2003

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.



(54) Title: ANTISENSE MODULATION OF MUCIN 1, TRANSMEMBRANE EXPRESSION

(57) Abstract: Antisense compounds, compositions and methods are provided for modulating the expression of mucin 1, transmembrane. The compositions comprise antisense compounds, particularly antisense oligonucleotides, targeted to nucleic acids encoding mucin 1, transmembrane. Methods of using these compounds for modulation of mucin 1, transmembrane expression and for treatment of diseases associated with expression of mucin 1, transmembrane are provided.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER IPC(7) : C07H 21/02, 21/04; C12P 19/34; A61K 48/00; C12Q 1/68; C12N 15/85, 15/86; US CL : 435/6, 91.1, 325, 375; 536/24.3, 24.31, 24.33, 24.5, 23.2, 23.1; 514/44					
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both	national classification and IPC				
B. FIELDS SEARCHED					
Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) U.S.: 435/6, 91.1, 325, 375; 536/24.3, 24.31, 24.33, 24.5, 23.2, 23.1; 514/44					
Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched					
Electronic data base consulted during the international search (n STN, medline, caplus, lifesci, embase, uspatfull, biosis	ame of data base and, where practicable,	search terms used)			
C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT					
Category * Citation of document, with indication, where		Relevant to claim No.			
X GENDLER ET AL. Molecular Cloning and Expression Polymorphic Epithelial Mucin. The Journal of Bi Vol. 265, No. 25, pages 15286-15293, see especi	iological Chemistry. 05 September 1990,	1, 2, 11, 12, 14, 19, 20 			
X BERGERON ET AL. MAUB Is a New Mucin An The Journal of Biological Chemistry. 22 March 1	996, Vol. 271, No. 12, pages 6933-	4-10, 13, 15 1, 2, 11, 12, 14, 15, 19, 20			
Y 6940, see especially page 6935, first column, sixt	h paragraph, second column.	4-10, 13			
X / WO 00/34468 (BIOMIRA INC.) 15 June 2000 (1: IV, page 23, second paragraph.	5.06.00), see especially page 41, table	1, 2, 4, 5, 11-15, 19, 20			
Y US 5,801,154 (BARACCHINI ET AL.) 01 Septem Columns 6-9.	6-10 ember 1998 (01.09.98) see especially 1-15, 19, 20				
Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.	See patent family annex.				
Special categories of cited documents:	"T" later document published after the int				
date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understate of particular relevance date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understate of principle or theory underlying the invention document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be					
"E" earlier application or patent published on or after the international filing date					
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	(as "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination				
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the	being obvious to a person skilled in the "&" document member of the same patent				
priority date claimed					
Date of the actual completion of the international search 13 March 2003 (13.03.2003)	Date of mailing of the international sea	иси герогі			
Name and mailing address of the ISA/US Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Box PCT	A414	Harris for			
Washington, D.C. 20231 Facsimile No. (703)305-3230	Telephone No. (703) 308-0196	V			

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US02/39873

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of Item 1 of first sheet)			
This international report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:			
1. Claim Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:			
2. Claim Nos.: 3 because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically: Claim 3 is directed to nucleotide sequences, however, a Computer Readable Format of the sequence listing was not provided			
3. Claim Nos.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).			
Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of Item 2 of first sheet)			
This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:			
 As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims. As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.: 			
4. No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.: Remark on Protest The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest. No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.			